## omROn

# Machine Automation Controller 

## Robot-supported NJ Series <br> CPU Unit

User's Manual<br>NJ501-4 $\square \square \square$


(c) OMRON, 2012

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

## Introduction

Thank you for purchasing an NJ -series CPU Unit.
This manual contains information that is necessary to use the NJ -series CPU Unit. Please read this manual and make sure you understand the functionality and performance of the NJ-series CPU Unit before you attempt to use it in a control system.

Keep this manual in a safe place where it will be available for reference during operation.
Also, this manual is mainly described about 4xxx's features, so please see this with NJ 501 -xxxx's manual indicated in "Related Manuals".

## Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- Personnel in charge of introducing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of designing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of installing and maintaining FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities.

For programming, this manual is intended for personnel who understand the programming language specifications in international standard IEC 61131-3 or Japanese standard JIS B3503.

## Applicable Products

This manual covers the following products.

- Robot-supported NJ-series CPU Units
- NJ501-4500
- NJ501-4400
- NJ501-4310
- NJ501-4300
Introduction ..... 3
Intended Audience ..... 3
Applicable Products ..... 3
CONTENTS ..... 4
Read and Understand this Manual ..... 7
Safety Precautions ..... 10
Definition of Precautionary Information ..... 10
Symbols ..... 11
Precautions for Safe Use ..... 15
Precautions for Correct Use ..... 22
Regulations and Standards ..... 25
Conformance to EC Directives ..... 25
Conformance to Shipbuilding Standards ..... 26
Usage in the robot system ..... 26
Trademarks ..... 26
Software Licenses and Copyrights ..... 26
Unit Versions ..... 27
Unit Versions and Notation ..... 27
Unit Versions and Sysmac Studio Versions ..... 29
Unit Version Notation ..... 29
Related Manuals ..... 30
Revision History ..... 31
Terminology ..... 32
1 Introduction to Robot-supported NJ Series ..... 33
1.1 Features ..... 33
1.2 System Configuration ..... 33
1.3 Startup Procedure ..... 36
1.4 Specifications ..... 37
1.4.1 Function Specifications ..... 37
1.4.2 Performance Specifications ..... 37
2 Introduction to Robot Control ..... 39
3 Functions ..... 40
3.1 Controllable Robot Type ..... 40
3.2 Coordinate Systems ..... 40
3.2.1 Outline ..... 40
3.2.2 Axis Coordinate System (ACS) ..... 45
3.2.3 Cartesian Coordinate Systems ..... 45
3.3 Special Robot Functions ..... 46
3.3.1 Kinematics Setting ..... 46
3.3.2 Workspace Check ..... 48
3.3.3 User Coordinate System ..... 55
3.3.4 Monitoring ..... 56
3.3.5 Time-specified Absolute Positioning Command ..... 56
3.3.6 Synchronization with Conveyor ..... 57
3.3.7 Inverse Kinematics ..... 59
3.3.8 Robot Tool ..... 60
3.3.9 Robot Jog ..... 62
3.3.10 Robot maximum interpolation velocity and acceleration check ..... 62
3.3.11 Multi-Execution (Buffered) ..... 66
3.3.12 Multi-Execution (Blending) ..... 66
3.3.13 Trajectory types of time-specified move ..... 70
4 Robot Function Settings ..... 72
4.1 Sysmac Studio Robot Option ..... 72
4.1.1 Procedures of Registering Robot Option ..... 72
4.1.2 Procedures of Unregistering Robot Option ..... 73
4.2 Setting of Group to Register the Robot (Setting on Sysmac Studio) ..... 76
4.3 Setting of Link Length and Other Parameters for Robot (Setting on User Program) ..... 77
5 Homing ..... 78
6 Wiring/Settings by Sysmac Studio ..... 79
7 Instructions ..... 80
7.1 Outline ..... 80
7.1.1 Instruction List ..... 80
7.1.2 Unavailable Instructions ..... 81
7.1.3 Starting and Stopping a Robot ..... 82
7.1.4 Axes Group Variables ..... 82
7.2 How to specify a target position ..... 83
7.2.1 Position input variable ..... 83
7.2.2 Control of rotation ..... 83
7.3 When using with Robot Ver. 1.01 a project which was created in Robot Ver. 1.00 ..... 85
7.4 Details ..... 85
MC_SetKinTransform <Robot Ver 1.00> ..... 86
MC_DefineCoordSystem ..... 91
MC_GroupMon <Robot Ver 1.00> ..... 95
MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <Robot Ver 1.00> ..... 100
MC_SyncLinearConveyor <Robot Ver 1.00> ..... 105
MC_SyncOut. ..... 116
MC_InverseKin <Robot Ver 1.00> ..... 122
MC_GroupSyncMoveAbsolute ..... 125
MC_SetKinTransform <Robot Ver 1.01> ..... 126
MC_DefineToolTransform <Robot Ver 1.01> ..... 133
MC_GroupMon <Robot Ver 1.01> ..... 137
MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <Robot Ver 1.01> ..... 143
MC_SyncLinearConveyor <Robot Ver 1.01> ..... 150
MC_InverseKin <Robot Ver 1.01> ..... 163
MC_RobotJog <Robot Ver 1.01> ..... 167
Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions ..... 173
Aborting ..... 173
- Buffered ..... 174
■ Blending ..... 174
State Transition of Robot Instructions ..... 175
8 Sample Programming ..... 176
9 Troubleshooting ..... 178
9.1 Error Table ..... 178
9.2 Error Code Details ..... 183


## Read and Understand this Manual

Please read and understand this manual before using the products. Please consult your OMRON representative if you have any questions or comments.

## Warranty and Limitations of Liability

 WARRANTYOMRON's exclusive warranty is that the products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year (or other period if specified) from date of sale by OMRON.

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING NONINFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. ANY BUYER OR USER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE BUYER OR USER ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE. OMRON DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

| LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY |
| :--- |
| OMRON SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, |
| LOSS OF PROFITS OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, |
| WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, OR STRICT |
| LIABILITY. |
| In no event shall the responsibility of OMRON for any act exceed the individual price of the product on which |
| liability is asserted. |
| IN NO EVENT SHALL OMRON BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WARRANTY, REPAIR, OR OTHER CLAIMS |
| REGARDING THE PRODUCTS UNLESS OMRON'S ANALYSIS CONFIRMS THAT THE PRODUCTS |
| WERE PROPERLY HANDLED, STORED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED AND NOT SUBJECT TO |
| CONTAMINATION, ABUSE, MISUSE, OR INAPPROPRIATE MODIFICATION OR REPAIR. |

## Application Considerations

## SUITABILITY FOR USE

OMRON shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply to the combination of products in the customer's application or use of the products.

At the customer's request, OMRON will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use that apply to the products. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the products in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use.

The following are some examples of applications for which particular attention must be given. This is not
intended to be an exhaustive list of all possible uses of the products, nor is it intended to imply that the uses listed may be suitable for the products:

- Outdoor use, uses involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or conditions or uses not described in this manual.
- Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, vehicles, safety equipment, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations.
- Systems, machines, and equipment that could present a risk to life or property.

Please know and observe all prohibitions of use applicable to the products.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCTS FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCTS ARE PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

## PROGRAMMABLE PRODUCTS

OMRON shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable product, or any consequence thereof.

## Disclaimers

| CHANGE IN SPECIFICATIONS |
| :--- |
| Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other <br> reasons. <br> It is our practice to change model numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when <br> significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the products may be changed <br> without any notice. When in doubt, special model numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key <br> specifications for your application on your request. Please consult with your OMRON representative at any <br> time to confirm actual specifications of purchased products. |

## DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Dimensions and weights are nominal and are not to be used for manufacturing purposes, even when tolerances are shown.

## PERFORMANCE DATA

Performance data given in this manual is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of OMRON's test conditions, and the users must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the OMRON Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

## ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

The information in this manual has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical, or proofreading errors, or omissions.

## Safety Precautions

## Definition of Precautionary Information

The following notation is used in this manual to provide precautions required to ensure safe usage of an NJ-series Controller. The safety precautions that are provided are extremely important to safety. Always read and heed the information provided in all safety precautions.

The following notation is used.

WARNING | Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, |
| :--- |
| could result in death or serious injury. Additionally, there may be |
| severe property damage. |

| Caution | Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, <br> may result in minor or moderate injury, or property damage. |
| :--- | :--- |

Precautions for Safe Use
Indicates precautions on what to do and what not to do to ensure safe usage of the product.

Precautions for Correct Use
Indicates precautions on what to do and what not to do to ensure proper operation and performance.

## Symbols

The circle and slash symbol indicates operations that you must not do. The specific operation is shown in the circle and explained in text.
This example indicates prohibiting disassembly.

The triangle symbol indicates precautions (including warnings). The specific operation is shown in the triangle and explained in text.
This example indicates a precaution for electric shock.


The triangle symbol indicates precautions (including warnings). The specific operation is shown in the triangle and explained in text. This example indicates a general precaution.

The filled circle symbol indicates operations that you must do. The specific operation is shown in the circle and explained in text. This example shows a general precaution for something that you must do.

## $\triangle$ WARNING

## During Power Supply

Do not touch any of the terminals or terminal blocks while the power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.


Do not attempt to take any Unit apart. In particular, high-voltage parts are present in the Power Supply Unit while power is supplied or immediately after power is turned OFF. Touching any of these parts may result in electric shock. There are sharp parts inside the Unit that may cause injury.


## Fail-safe Measures

Provide safety measures in external circuits to ensure safety in the system if an abnormality cccurs due to malfunction of the CPU Unit, other Units, or slaves or due to other external factors affecting operation. Not doing so may result in serious accidents due to incorrect operation.


Emergency stop circuits, interlock circuits, limit circuits, and similar safety measures must be provided in external control circuits.


The Controller outputs may remain ON or OFF due to deposition or burning of the output relays or destruction of the output transistors. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safe operation of the system.


The CPU Unit will turn OFF all outputs from Basic Output Units in the following cases.

- If an emror cocurs in the power supply
- If the power supply connection becomes faulty
- If a CPU watchdog timer error or CPU reset occurs
- If a major fault level Controller error occurs
* While the CPU Unit is on standby until RUN mode is entered after the power is turned ON
External satety measures must be provided to ensure sate operation of the system even if the outputs turn OFF.

If external power supplies for slaves or other devices are overloaded or shortcircuited, the voltage will drop, outputs will turn OFF, and the system may be unable to read inputs. Provide external safety measures in controls with monitoring of external power supply voltage as required so that the system oper© ates sately in such a case.

## $\triangle$ WARNING

## Fail-safe Measures

Unintended outputs may occur when an error occurs in variable memory or in memory used for CJ-series Units. As a countermeasure for such problems, external satety measures must be provided to ensure safe operation of the system.


Provide measures in the communications system and user program to ensure safety in the overall system even if errors or malfunctions occur in data link communications or remote l/O communications.


If there is interference in remote I/O communications or if a major fault level error occurs, output status will depend on the products that are used. Contirm the operation that will occur when there is interference in communications or a major fault level error, and implement satety measures.
 Correctly set all of the EtherCAT slaves.

The NJ-series Controller continues normal operation for a certain period of time when a momentary power interruption occurs. This means that the NJseries Controller may receive incorrect signals from external devices that are also affected by the power interruption. Accordingly, take suitable actions, such as external fail-sale measures and interlock conditions, to monitor the
 power supply woltage of the external device as required.

You must take fail-safe measures to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions, or other causes. Not doing so may result in serious accidents due to incorrect operation.


## Voltage and Current Inputs

Make sure that the voltages and currents that are input to the Units and slaves are within the specified ranges.
Inputting voltages or currents that are outside of the specified ranges may cause accidents or fire.


## Downloading

Always confirm safety at the destination before you transter a user program, configuration data, setup data, device variables, or values in memory used for CJ-series Units from the Sysmac Studio. The devices or machines may perform unexpected operation regardless of the operating mode of the CPU Unit.


## $\triangle$ Caution

## Application

Do not touch any Unit when power is being supplied or immediately after the power supply is turned OFF. Doing so may result in burn injury.


## Wiring

Be sure that all terminal screws and cable connector screws are tightened to the torque specified in the relevant manuals. The loose screws may result in fire or malfunction.


## Online Editing

Execute online editing only after confirming that no adverse eflects will be caused by deviations in the timing of I/O. If you perform online editing, the task execution time may exceed the task period, I/O may not be refreshed with external devices, input signals may not be read, and output timing may change.

## Precaution on Error Message That Says an Instruction May Cause Unintended Operation

Instructions may results in unexpected operation and affect the system if you clear the selection of the Detect an error when an in-out variable is passed to specific instruction argument Check Box in the Program Check Area. Always confirm that the conditions for use that are given in the NJ -series instructions Reference Manual (Cat. No. W502) are met before you clear the selection of
 this check box.

## Version Information

This error message is displayed by and the above option setting is available on Sysmac Studio version 1.02.

## Precautions for Safe Use

## - Disassembly and Dropping

- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify any Units. Doing so may result in malfunction or fire.
- Do not drop any Unit or subject it to abnormal vibration or shock. Doing so may result in Unit malfunction or burning.
- Mounting
- The sliders on the tops and bottoms of the Power Supply Unit, CPU Unit, I/O Units, and other Units must be completely locked (until they click into place) after connecting the adjacent Unit connectors.
- Installation
- Always connect to a ground of $100 \Omega$ or less when installing the Units. A ground of $100 \Omega$ or less must be installed when shorting the GR and LG terminals on the Power Supply Unit.


## - Wiring

- Follow the instructions in the NJ-series CPU Unit Hardware User's manual (Cat. No. W500) to correctly perform wiring.
Double-check all wiring and switch settings before turning ON the power supply.
- Use crimp terminals for wiring.

Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals.

- Do not pull on the cables or bend the cables beyond their natural limit.

Do not place heavy objects on top of the cables or other wiring lines. Doing so may break the cables.

- Mount terminal blocks and connectors only after checking the mounting location carefully.

Be sure that the terminal blocks, expansion cables, and other items with locking devices are properly locked into place.

- Always remove any dustproof labels that are on the top of the Units when they are shipped before you turn ON the power supply. If the labels are not removed, heat will accumulate and malfunctions may occur.
- Before you connect a computer to the CPU Unit, disconnect the power supply plug of the computer from the AC outlet. Also, if the computer has an FG terminal, make the connections so that the FG terminal has the same electrical potential as the GR terminal on the Power Supply Unit. A difference in electrical potential between the computer and Controller may cause failure or malfunction.
- If the external power supply to an Output Unit or slave has polarity, connect it with the correct polarity. If the polarity is reversed, current may flow in the reverse direction and damage the connected devices regardless of the operation of the Controller.


## - Power Supply Design

- Do not exceed the rated supply capacity of the Power Supply Units in the NJ-series Controller. The rated supply capacities are given in the NJ-series CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual (Cat. No.W500).
If the capacity is exceeded, operation may stop, malfunctions may occur, or data may not be backed up normally for power interruptions.

Use NJ-series Power Supply Units for both the NJ-series CPU Rack and Expansion Racks.

Operation is not possible if a CJ-series Power Supply Unit is used with an NJ-series CPU Unit or an NJ-series Power Supply Unit is used with a CJ-series CPU Unit.

- Do not apply voltages or connect loads to the Output Units or slaves in excess of the maximum ratings.
- Surge current occurs when the power supply is turned ON. When selecting fuses or breakers for external circuits, consider the above precaution and allow sufficient margin in shut-off performance. Refer to the relevant manuals for surge current specifications. Refer to the NJ-series CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual (Cat. No. W500) for surge current specifications.
- If the full dielectric strength voltage is applied or turned OFF using the switch on the tester, the generated impulse voltage may damage the Power Supply Unit. Use the adjustment on the tester to gradually increase and decrease the voltage.
- Apply the voltage between the Power Supply Unit's L1 or L2 terminal and the GR terminal when testing insulation and dielectric strength.
- Do not supply AC power from an inverter or other device with a square-wave output. Internal temperature rise may result in smoking or burning. Always input a sinusoidal wave with the frequency that is given in the NJ-series CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual (Cat. No. W500).
- Install external breakers and take other safety measures against short-circuiting in external wiring.


## - Turning ON the Power Supply

- It takes up to approximately 10 to 20 s to enter RUN mode after the power is turned ON. During that time, outputs will be OFF or will be the values specified in the Unit or slave settings, and external communications cannot be performed. Use the RUN output on the Power Supply Unit, for example, to implement fail-safe circuits so that external devices do not operate incorrectly.
- Configure the external circuits so that the power supply to the control system turns ON only after the power supply to the Controller has turned ON. If the power supply to the Controller is turned ON after the control power supply, temporary errors may result in incorrect control system signals because the output terminals on Output Units may momentarily turn ON when power supply is turned ON to the Controller.


## - Actual Operation

- Check the user program, data, and parameter settings for proper execution before you use them for actual operation.
- Turning OFF the Power Supply
- Never turn OFF the power supply to the Controller when the BUSY indicator is flashing. While the BUSY indicator is lit, the user program and settings in the CPU Unit are being backed up in the built-in non-volatile memory. This data will not be backed up correctly if the power supply is turned OFF. Also, a major fault level Controller error will occur the next time you start operation, and operation will stop.
- Do not turn OFF the power supply or remove the SD Memory Card while SD Memory Card access is in progress (i.e., while the SD BUSY indicator flashes). Data may become corrupted, and the Controller will not operate correctly if it uses corrupted data. To remove the SD Memory Card from the CPU Unit while the power supply is ON, press the SD Memory Card power supply switch and wait for the SD BUSY indicator to turn OFF before you remove the SD Memory Card.
- Do not disconnect the cable or turn OFF the power supply to the Controller when downloading data or the user program from Support Software.
- Always turn OFF the power supply to the Controller before you attempt any of the following.
- Mounting or removing I/O Units or the CPU Unit
- Assembling the Units
- Setting DIP switches or rotary switches
- Connecting cables or wiring the system
- Connecting or disconnecting the connectors

The Power Supply Unit may continue to supply power to the rest of the Controller for a few seconds after the power supply turns OFF. The PWR indicator is lit during this time. Confirm that the PWR indicator is not lit before you perform any of the above.

## - Operation

- Confirm that no adverse effect will occur in the system before you attempt any of the following.
-Changing the operating mode of the CPU Unit (including changing the setting of the Operating Mode at Startup)
- Changing the user program or settings
-Changing set values or present values
-Forced refreshing
- Always sufficiently check the safety at the connected devices before you change the settings of an EtherCAT slave or Special Unit.
- If two different function modules are used together, such as when you use CJ-series Basic Output Units and EtherCAT slave outputs, take suitable measures in the user program and external controls to ensure that safety is maintained in the controlled system if one of the function modules stops. The relevant outputs will stop if a partial fault level error occurs in one of the function modules.
- Always confirm safety at the connected equipment before you reset Controller errors with an event level of partial fault or higher for the EtherCAT Master Function Module.
When the error is reset, all slaves that were in any state other than Operational state due to a Controller error with an event level of partial fault or higher (in which outputs are disabled) will go to Operational state and the outputs will be enabled.
Before you reset all errors, confirm that no Controller errors with an event level of partial fault have occurred for the EtherCAT Master Function Module.
- Always confirm safety at the connected equipment before you reset Controller errors for a CJ-series

Special Unit. When a Controller error is reset, the Unit where the Controller error with an event level of observation or higher will be restarted.

Before you reset all errors, confirm that no Controller errors with an event level of observation or higher have occurred for the CJ-series Special Unit. Observation level events do not appear on the Controller Error Tab Page, so it is possible that you may restart the CJ-series Special Unit without intending to do so.
You can check the status of the _CJB_UnitErrSta[0,0] to _CJB_UnitErrSta[3,9] error status variables on a Watch Tab Page to see if an observation level Controller error has occurred.

- Battery Backup
- The user program and initial values for the variables are stored in non-volatile memory in the CPU Unit. The present values of variables with the Retain attribute and the values of the Holding, DM, and EM Areas in the memory used for CJ-series Units are backed up by a Battery. If the Battery is not connected or the Battery is exhausted, the CPU Unit detects a Battery-backup Memory Check Error. If that error is detected, variables with a Retain attribute are set to their initial values and the Holding, DM, and EM Areas in memory used for CJ-series Units are cleared to all zeros. Perform thorough verifications and provide sufficient measures to ensure that the devices perform safe operation for the initial values of the variables with Retain attributes and the resulting operation.


## - Debugging

- Forced refreshing ignores the results of user program execution and refreshes I/O with the specified values. If forced refreshing is used for inputs for which I/O refreshing is not supported, the inputs will first take the specified values, but they will then be overwritten by the user program. This operation differs from the force-set/reset functionality of the CJ-series PLCs.
- You cannot upload or download information for forced refreshing with the Sysmac Studio.

After downloading data that contains forced refreshing, change to RUN mode and then use the Sysmac Studio to perform the operation for forced refreshing.
Depending on the difference in the forced status, the control system may operate unexpectedly.

- Do not specify the same address for the AT specification for more than one variable.

Doing so would allow the same entity to be accessed with different variable names, which would make the user program more difficult to understand and possibly cause programming mistakes.

## - General Communications

- When you use data link communications, check the error information that is given in _ErrSta (Controller Error Status) to make sure that no error has occurred in the source device. Create a user program that uses reception data only when there is no error in the source device. If there is an error in the source device, the data for the data link may contain incorrect values.
- Unexpected operation may result if inappropriate data link tables are set. Even if appropriate data link tables have been set, confirm that the controlled system will not be adversely affected before you transfer the data link tables. The data links start automatically after the data link tables are transferred.
- All CPU Bus Units are restarted when routing tables are transferred from Support Software to the CPU Unit. Confirm that the system will not be adversely affected by restarting before you transfer the routing tables.
- Tag data links will stop between related nodes while tag data link parameters are transferred during Controller operation. Confirm that the system will not be adversely affected before you transfer the tag data link parameters.


## - EtherNet/IP Communications

- All related EtherNet/IP nodes are reset when you transfer settings for the built-in EtherNet/IP port (including IP addresses and tag data links settings). Confirm that the system will not be adversely
affected by resetting nodes before you transfer the settings.
- If EtherNet/IP tag data links (cyclic communications) are used with a repeating hub, the communications load on the network will increase. This will increase collisions and may prevent stable communications. Do not use repeating hubs on networks where tag data links are used. Use an Ethernet switch instead.


## - EtherCAT Communications

- Make sure that the communications distance, number of nodes connected, and method of connection for EtherCAT are within specifications.
Do not connect EtherCAT communications to EtherNet/IP, a standard in-house LAN, or other networks. An overload may cause the network to fail or malfunction.
- Malfunctions or unexpected operation may occur for some combinations of EtherCAT revisions of the master and slaves. If you disable the revision check in the network settings, use the Sysmac Studio to check the slave revision settings in the master and the actual slave revisions, and then make sure that functionality is compatible in the slave manuals or other references. You can check the actual slave revisions from the Sysmac Studio or on slave nameplates.
- After you transfer the user program, the CPU Unit is restarted and communications with the EtherCAT slaves are cut off. During that period, the slave outputs behave according to the slave settings. The time that communications are cut off depends on the EtherCAT network configuration. If the EtherCAT network configuration contains only OMRON EtherCAT slaves, communications are cut off for a maximum of 45 seconds.
Before you transfer the user program, confirm that the system will not be adversely affected.
- If the Fail-soft Operation parameter is set to stop operation, process data communications will stop for all slaves when an EtherCAT communications error is detected in a slave. For this reason, if Servo Drives are connected, the Servos for all axes will be turned OFF. Make sure that the Fail-soft Operation parameter setting results in safe operation when a device error occurs.
- EtherCAT communications are not always established immediately after the power supply is turned ON. Use the system-defined variables in the user program to confirm that communications are established before attempting control operations.
- If frames sent to EtherCAT slaves are lost due to noise or other causes, slave I/O data is not communicated, and the intended operation is sometimes not achieved. If noise countermeasures are required, use the _EC_InDatalnvalid (Input Data Disable) system-defined variable as an interlock condition in the user program. Refer to the NJ-series CPU Unit Built-in EtherCAT Port User's Manual (Cat. No. W505) for details. The slave outputs behave according to the slave settings. Refer to the manuals for the slaves for details.
- When an EtherCAT slave is disconnected, communications will stop and control of the outputs will be lost not only for the disconnected slave, but for all slaves connected after it. Confirm that the system will not be adversely affected before you disconnect a slave.
- If you disconnect the cable from an EtherCAT slave to disconnect it from the network, any current communications frames may be lost. If frames are lost, slave I/O data is not communicated, and the intended operation is sometimes not achieved. Perform the following processing for a slave that needs to be replaced.

Program the _EC_InDatalnvalid (Input Data Disable) system-defined variable as an interlock condition. Set the Impermissible Number of Continuous Timeouts setting in the EtherCAT master to at least 2. Refer to the NJ-series CPU Unit Built-in EtherCAT Port User's Manual (Cat. No. W505) for details.

## - Motion Control

- Confirm the axis number carefully before you perform an MC Test Run.
- The motor is stopped if communications are interrupted between the Sysmac Studio and the CPU Unit during an MC Test Run. Connect the communications cable between the computer and CPU Unit securely and confirm that the system will not be adversely affected before you perform an MC Test Run.
- The motor is stopped if communications are interrupted between the Sysmac Studio and the CPU Unit during an MC Test Run. Connect the communications cable between the computer and CPU Unit securely and confirm that the system will not be adversely affected before you perform an MC Test Run.
- Always execute the Save Cam Table instruction if you change any of the cam data from the user program in the CPU Unit or from the Sysmac Studio. If the cam data is not saved, the previous condition will be restored when the power is turned ON again, possibly causing unexpected machine operation.
- The positive drive prohibit input (POT), negative drive prohibit input (NOT), and home proximity input (DEC) of the Servo Drive are used by the MC Function Module as the positive limit input, negative limit input, and home proximity input. Make sure that the signal widths for all of these input signals are longer than the control period of the MC Function Module. If the input signal widths are shorter than the control period, the MC Function Module may not be able to detect the input signals, resulting in incorrect operation.
- Specify the setting of direction in the controller as same as the rotating direction of the Servo Drive. Otherwise, the robot may cause unexpected operation.
- Choose the correct combination of Kinematics type and Workspace type which are set by MC_SetKinTransform.
Confirm if the workspace check works as expected.
- After the adjustment of mechanical home of the robot, please move the robot.
- Do not use robot at out of the workspace, without workspace check function. If you use may cause damage to the robot.
- If you want to stop the movement of the running in the instruction MC_SyncLinearConveyor, should use the instruction MC_SyncOut.
- In Robot Ver. 1.01 or later, the velocity error (too fast) or the acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) are not detected when MaxVelocity or MaxAcceleration are set to 0 or they are default. Set correct values to MaxVelocity and MaxAcceleration in order to avoid unexpected velocity and acceleration/deceleration.
- In Robot Ver. 1.01 or later, the velocity error or the acceleration error are not detected at the moment of starting this instruction when ToolID is set other than 0 . Please pay attention to that.


## - Battery Replacement

- The Battery may leak, rupture, heat, or ignite. Never short-circuit, charge, disassemble, heat, or incinerate the Battery or subject it to strong shock.
- Dispose of any Battery that has been dropped on the floor or otherwise subjected to excessive shock Batteries that have been subjected to shock may leak if they are used.
- UL standards require that only an experienced engineer replace the Battery. Make sure that an experienced engineer is in charge of Battery replacement.
- Apply power for at least five minutes before changing the Battery. Install a new Battery within five minutes (at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) of turning OFF the power supply. If power is not supplied for at least 5 minutes, the saved data may be lost.


## - Unit Replacement

- We recommend replacing the Battery with the power turned OFF to prevent the CPU Unit's sensitive internal components from being damaged by static electricity and to prevent malfunctions. The Battery can be replaced without turning OFF the power supply. To do so, always touch a grounded piece of metal to discharge static electricity from your body before you start the procedure.
After you replace the Battery, connect the Sysmac Studio and clear the Low Battery Voltage error.
- Make sure that the required data, including the user program, configurations, settings, variables, and memory used for CJ-series Units, is transferred to a CPU Unit that was replaced and to externally connected devices before restarting operation.
Be sure to include the routing tables, network parameters, and other CPU Bus Unit data, which are stored in the CPU Unit.
- Disposal
- Dispose of the product and Batteries according to local ordinances as they apply.
- The following information must be displayed for all products that contain primary lithium batteries with a perchlorate content of 6 ppb or higher when shipped to or transported through the State of California, USA.

Perchlorate Material - special handling may apply.
See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate.

- The CPU Unit contains a primary lithium battery with a perchlorate content of 6 ppb or higher. Place the above information on the individual boxes and shipping boxes when shipping finished products that contain a CPU Unit to the State of California, USA.


## Precautions for Correct Use

- Storage, Mounting, and Wiring
- Do not operate or store the Controller in the following locations. Operation may stop or malfunctions may occur.
- Locations subject to direct sunlight
- Locations subject to temperatures or humidity outside the range specified in the specifications
- Locations subject to condensation as the result of severe changes in temperature
- Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases
-Locations subject to dust (especially iron dust) or salts
- Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals
- Locations subject to shock or vibration
- Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures when installing the Controller in the following locations.
- Locations subject to strong, high-frequency noise
- Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise
- Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields
-Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity
- Locations close to power lines
- Before touching a Unit, be sure to first touch a grounded metallic object in order to discharge any static build-up.
- Install the Controller away from sources of heat and ensure proper ventilation. Not doing so may result in malfunction, in operation stopping, or in burning.
- An I/O bus check error will occur and the Controller will stop if an I/O Connecting Cable's connector is disconnected from the Rack. Be sure that the connectors are secure.
- Do not allow foreign matter to enter the openings in the Unit. Doing so may result in Unit burning, electric shock, or failure.
- Do not allow wire clippings, shavings, or other foreign material to enter any Unit. Otherwise, Unit burning, failure, or malfunction may occur. Cover the Units or take other suitable countermeasures, especially during wiring work.
- For EtherCAT and EtherNet/IP, use the connection methods and cables that are specified in the NJ-series CPU Unit Built-in EtherCAT Port User's Manual (Cat. No. W505) and the NJ-series CPU Unit Built-in EtherNet/IP Port User's Manual (Cat. No. W506). Otherwise, communications may be faulty.
- Use the rated power supply voltage for the Power Supply Units. Take appropriate measures to ensure that the specified power with the rated voltage and frequency is supplied in places where the power supply is unstable.
- Make sure that the current capacity of the wire is sufficient. Otherwise, excessive heat may be generated. When cross-wiring terminals, the total current for all the terminals will flow in the wire. When wiring cross-overs, make sure that the current capacity of each of the wires is not exceeded.
- Do not touch the terminals on the Power Supply Unit immediately after turning OFF the power
supply. Residual voltage may cause electrical shock.
- If you use reed switches for the input contacts for AC Input Units, use switches with a current capacity of 1 A or greater.
If the capacity of the reed switches is too low, surge current may fuse the contacts.


## - Error Processing

- In applications that use the results of instructions that read the error status, consider the affect on the system when errors are detected and program error processing accordingly. For example, even the detection of a minor error, such as Battery replacement during operation, can affect the system depending on how the user program is written.


## - Unit Replacement

- If you replace a CPU Bus Unit or Special I/O Unit, refer to operation manual for the Unit for information on the data required for individual Units and redo the necessary settings.
- The absolute encoder home offset is backed up with a Battery in the CPU Unit.

When you change the combination of the CPU Unit and Servomotor, e.g., when you add or replace a Servomotor, define home again.
To restore the information without changing the CPU Unit-Servomotor combination, remove the absolute encoder home offset from the data to restore.

## - Task Settings

- If a Task Period Exceeded error occurs, shorten the programs to fit in the task period or increase the setting of the task period.


## - Motion Control

- Use the system-defined variable in the user program to confirm that EtherCAT communications are established before you attempt to execute motion control instructions. Motion control instructions are not executed normally if EtherCAT communications are not established.
- Use the system-defined variables to monitor for errors in communications with the slaves that are controlled by the motion control function module. Motion control instructions are not executed normally if an error occur in slave communications.
- Before you start an MC Test Run, make sure that the operation parameters are set correctly.
- Do not download motion control settings during an MC Test Run.


## - EtherCAT Communications

- Do not disconnect the EtherCAT slave cables during operation. The outputs will become unstable.
- Set the Servo Drives to stop operation if an error occurs in EtherCAT communications between the Controller and a Servo Drive.


## - Battery Replacement

- Be sure to install a replacement Battery within two years of the production date shown on the Battery label.
- Turn ON the power after replacing the Battery for a CPU Unit that has been unused for a long time. Leaving the CPU Unit unused again without turning ON the power even once after the Battery is replaced may result in a shorter Battery life.
- When you replace the Battery, use the CJ1W-BAT01 Battery Set.
- SD Memory Cards
- Insert the SD Memory Card all the way.
- Do not turn OFF the power supply to the Controller during SD Memory Card access. The files may be corrupted.
If there is a corrupted file in the SD Memory Card, the file is automatically deleted by the restoration function when the power supply is turned ON.


## Regulations and Standards

## Conformance to EC Directives

- Applicable Directives
- EMC Directives
- Low Voltage Directive


## - Concepts

## - EMC Directive

OMRON devices that comply with EC Directives also conform to the related EMC standards so that they can be more easily built into other devices or the overall machine. The actual products have been checked for conformity to EMC standards.*

Whether the products conform to the standards in the system used by the customer, however, must be checked by the customer. EMC-related performance of the OMRON devices that comply with EC Directives will vary depending on the configuration, wiring, and other conditions of the equipment or control panel on which the OMRON devices are installed. The customer must, therefore, perform the final check to confirm that devices and the overall machine conform to EMC standards.

* Applicable EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) standards are as follows: EMS (Electromagnetic Susceptibility): EN 61131-2 and EN 61000-6-2 EMI (Electromagnetic Interference): EN 61131-2 and EN 61000-6-4 (Radiated emission: 10-m regulations)


## - Low Voltage Directive

Always ensure that devices operating at voltages of 50 to 1,000 VAC and 75 to 1,500 VDC meet the required safety standards. The applicable directive is EN 61131-2.

## - Conformance to EC Directives

The NJ -series Controllers comply with EC Directives. To ensure that the machine or device in which the NJ -series Controller is used complies with EC Directives, the Controller must be installed as follows:

- The NJ-series Controller must be installed within a control panel.
- You must use reinforced insulation or double insulation for the DC power supplies connected to DC Power Supply Units and I/O Units.
- NJ-series Controllers that comply with EC Directives also conform to the Common Emission Standard (EN 61000-6-4). Radiated emission characteristics (10-m regulations) may vary depending on the configuration of the control panel used, other devices connected to the control panel, wiring, and other conditions. You must therefore confirm that the overall machine or equipment complies with EC Directives.


## Conformance to Shipbuilding Standards

The NJ-series Controllers comply with the following shipbuilding standards. Applicability to the shipbuilding standards is based on certain usage conditions. It may not be possible to use the product in some locations. Contact your OMRON representative before attempting to use a Controller on a ship.

- Usage Conditions for NK and LR Shipbuilding Standards
- The NJ-series Controller must be installed within a control panel.
- Gaps in the door to the control panel must be completely filled or covered with gaskets or other material.
- The following noise filter must be connected to the power supply line.

Noise Filter

| Manufacturer | Model |
| :--- | :---: |
| Cosel Co., Ltd. | TAH-06-683 |

## Usage in the robot system

NJ501-4300/4310/4400/4500, does not conform to safety regulations and standards for industrial robots. In this reason, if you use the NJ501-4300/4310/4400/4500 for robot systems including industrial robots, you ensure reliably conformance to safety regulations and standards of industrial robots ,and please implement the measures as necessary to ensure safety.

## Trademarks

- Sysmac and SYSMAC are trademarks or registered trademarks of OMRON Corporation in Japan and other countries for OMRON factory automation products.
- Windows, Windows Vista, are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries.
- EtherCAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
- The SD logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.


Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

- Microsoft product screen shot(s) reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.


## Software Licenses and Copyrights

The license and copyright information associated with this software is available at http://www.fa.omron.co.jp/nj_info_e/ in Items related to NJ501-1300/1400/1500. This product incorporates certain third party software. The license and copyright information associated with this software is available at http://www.fa.omron.co.jp/nj_info_e/.

## Unit Versions

## Unit Versions and Notation

A "unit version" has been introduced to manage CPU Units in the NJ Series according to differences in functionality accompanying Unit upgrades.

## Notation of Unit Versions on Products

The unit version is given on the ID information label of the products for which unit versions are managed, as shown below.

Example for Robot-supported NJ-series NJ501-4300/4310/4400/4500 CPU Unit:


The following information is provided on the ID information label.

| Item | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Unit Model | Gives the model of the Unit. |
| Unit Version | Given the unit version of NJ501-4■ロロ that is added the robot <br> function. |
| Robot Version | Given the version of robot function. |
| Lot number and | Gives the lot number and serial number of the Unit. <br> serial number |
| DDMYY: Lot number, $\square:$ For use by OMRON, xxxx: Serial number <br> "M" gives the month (1 to 9: January to September, X: October, Y: <br> November, Z: December) |  |
| MAC address | Gives the MAC address of the built-in port on the Unit. |

- Confirming Unit Versions with Sysmac Studio

You can use the Unit Production Information on the Sysmac Studio to check the unit version of the CPU Unit, CJ-series Special I/O Units, CJ-series CPU Bus Units, and EtherCAT slaves. The unit versions of CJ-series Basic I/O Units cannot be checked from the Sysmac Studio.

- CPU Unit and CJ-series Units

1 Double-click CPU/Expansion Racks under Configurations and Setup in the Multiview Explorer. Or, right-click CPU/Expansion Racks under Configurations and Setup and select Edit from the menu.

The Unit Editor is displayed for the Controller Configurations and Setup layer.

2 Right-click any open space in the Unit Editor and select Production Information. The Production Information Dialog Box is displayed


Simple Display


Detailed Display

The following items are displayed.

| CPU Unit | CJ-series Units |
| :--- | :--- |
| Unit model | Unit model |
| Unit Version | Unit version |
| RobotVersion | Lot number |
| Lot number | Rack number, slot number, and unit number |

## - EtherCAT Slaves

1 Double-click EtherCAT under Configurations and Setup in the Multiview Explorer. Or, right click EtherCAT under Configurations and Setup and select Edit from the menu. The EtherCAT Configuration Tab Page is displayed for the Controller Configurations and Setup layer.
2 Right-click the master in the EtherCAT Configurations Editing Pane and select Display Production Information. The Production Information Dialog Box is displayed.


The following items are displayed.
Node address
Type information*
Serial number

* If the model number cannot be determined (such as when there is no ESI file), the vendor ID, product code, and revision number are displayed.


## Unit Versions and Sysmac Studio Versions

The functions that are supported depend on the unit version of the Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit. The version of Sysmac Studio that supports the functions that were added for an upgrade is also required to use those functions.
Refer to NJ-series CPU Unit Software User's Manual(Cat. No. W501) Version Information for the relationship between the unit versions of the CPU Units and the Sysmac Studio versions, and for the functions that are supported by each unit version.

## Unit Version Notation

In this manual, unit versions are specified as shown in the following table.

| Product nameplate | Notation in this manual | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| "Ver. 1.0 " or later to the right of <br> the lot number | Unit version 1.0 or later | Unless unit versions are specified, the information in this manual <br> applies to all unit versions. |

The following manuals are related to the NJ －series Controllers．Please read these manuals surely．

| Manual name | Cat．No． | Model numbers | Application | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NJ －series CPU Unit Hardware User＇s Manual | W500 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NJ501- } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NJ301- } \square \square \square \square \end{aligned}$ | Leaming the basic specifi－ cations of the NJ－series CPU Units，including intro－ ductory information，design－ ing，installation，and maintenance．Mainly hard－ ware information is pro－ vided． | An introduction to the entire NJ －series system is provided along with the following information on the CPU Unit． <br> －Features and system configuration <br> －Introduction <br> －Part names and functions <br> －General specifications <br> －Installation and wiring <br> －Maintenance and inspection <br> Use this manual together with the NJ －series CPU <br> Unit Software User＇s Manual（Cat．No．W501）． |
| NJ－series CPU Unit Soft－ ware User＇s Manual | W501 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { NJ501- } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NJ301- } \square \square \square \square \end{aligned}$ | Learning how to program and set up an NJ －series CPU Unit．Mainly software information is provided． | The following information is provided on a Control－ ler built with an NJ501 CPU Unit． <br> －CPU Unit operation <br> －CPU Unit features <br> －Initial settings <br> －Programming based on IEC 61131－3 language specifications <br> Use this manual together with the NJ －series CPU Unit Hardware User＇s Manual（Cat．No．W500）． |
| NJ－series Instructions Reference Manual | W502 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { NJ501- } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NJ301- } \square \square \square \square \end{aligned}$ | Learning detailed specifica－ tions on the basic instruc－ tions of an NJ －series CPU Unit． | The instructions in the instruction set（IEC 61131－3 specifications）are described．When program－ ming，use this manual together with the $N J$－series CPU Unit Hardware User＇s Manual（Cat．No． W500）and NJ －series CPU Unit Software User＇s Manual（Cat．No．W501）． |
| NJ －series CPU Unit Motion Control User＇s Manual | W507 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NJ501- } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NJ301- } \square \square \square \square \end{aligned}$ | Learning about motion con－ trol settings and program－ ming concepts． | The settings and operation of the CPU Unit and programming concepts for motion control are described．Use this manual together with the NJ － series CPU Unit Hardware User＇s Manual（Cat．No． W500）and NJ －series CPU Unit Software User＇s Manual（Cat．No．W501）． |
| NJ －series Motion Control Instructions Reference Manual | W508 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NJ501-ロロロロ } \\ & \text { NJ301-ロロロロ } \end{aligned}$ | Learning about the specifi－ cations of the motion control instructions that are pro－ vided by OMRON． | The motion control instructions are described． When programming，use this manual together with the NJ －series CPU Unit Hardware User＇s Manual （Cat．No．W500），NJ－series CPU Unit Software User＇s Manual（Cat．No．W501）and NJ－series CPU Unit Motion Control User＇s Manual（Cat．No． W507）． |
| NJ －series CPU Unit Built－ in EtherCAT®Port User＇s Manual | W505 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NJ501- } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NJ301- } \square \square \square \square \end{aligned}$ | Using the built－in EtherCAT port on an NJ －series CPU Unit． | Information on the built－in EtherCAT port is pro－ vided．This manual provides an introduction and provides information on the configuration，features， and setup． <br> Use this manual together with the NJ －series CPU Unit Hardware User＇s Manual（Cat．No．W500）and NJ －series CPU Unit Software User＇s Manual（Cat． No．W501）． |
| NJ －series CPU Unit Built－ in EtherNet／／P ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Port User＇s Manual | W506 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { NJ501- } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NJ301- } \square \square \square \square \end{aligned}$ | Using the built－in Ether－ Net／IP port on an NJ－series CPU Unit． | Information on the built－in EtherNet／IP port is pro－ vided．Information is provided on the basic setup， tag data links，and other features． <br> Use this manual together with the NJ －series CPU Unit Hardware User＇s Manual（Cat．No．W500）and NJ－series CPU Unit Software User＇s Manual（Cat． No．W501）． |
| NJ －series Database Con－ nection CPU Units User＇s Manual | W527 | NJ501－1］20 | Using the database connec－ tion service with NJ －series Controllers | Describes the database connection service． |

Document No．70017－0302347E（31／203）

| Manual name | Cat．No． | Model numbers | Application | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NJ －series Troubleshoot－ ing Manual | W503 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { NJ501- } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NJ301- } \square \square \square \square \end{aligned}$ | Learning about the errors that may be detected in an NJ －series Controller． | Concepts on managing errors that may be detected in an NJ －series Controller and informa－ tion on individual errors are described． <br> Use this manual together with the NJ －series $C P U$ Unit Hardware User＇s Manual（Cat．No．W500）and NJ－series CPU Unit Software User＇s Manual（Cat． No．W501）． |
| Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual | W504 | SYSMAC－ SE2 $\square \square \square$ | Learning about the operat－ ing procedures and func－ tions of the Sysmac Studio． | Describes the operating procedures of the Sysmac Studio． |
| NX－series Communica－ tions Coupler Unit User＇s Manual | W519 | NX－ECCDप口 | Leaning how to use an NX－ series Communications Coupler Unit and Slave Ter－ minals | Introduces the system，configuration methods，Unit hardware，setting methods，and functions of Slave Terminals that consist of a Communications Cou－ pler Unit and NX Units． |
| NX－series NX Units User＇s Manuals | W521 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NX-ID } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NX-IA } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NX-OC } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { NX-OD } \square \square \square \square \end{aligned}$ | Learning how to use NX Units | Describes the hardware，setup methods，and func－ tions of the NX Units． <br> Manuals are available for the following Units． Digital I／O Units，Analog I／O Units，System Units， and Position Interface Units． |
|  | W522 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NX-AD口ロロ口 } \\ & \text { NX-DA口ロロ口 } \\ & \text { NX-TS } \square \square \square \square \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  | W523 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NX-PD1ロロロ } \\ & \text { NX-PF0ロロロ } \\ & \text { NX-PC0ロロロロ } \\ & \text { NX-TBXロロ } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  | W524 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NX-EC0 } \square \square \square \\ & \text { NX-ECS } \square \square \square \\ & \text { NX-PG0口ロロ } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| NX－series Data Reference Manual | W525 | NX－$\square \square \square \square \square \square$ | Referring to the list of data required for NX－series unit system configuration． | Provides the list of data required for system config－ uration including the power consumption and weight of each NX－series unit． |
| GX－series EtherCAT <br> Slave Units User＇s Man－ ual | W488 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { GX-ID } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { GX-OD } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { GX-OC } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { GX-MD } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { GX-AD } \square \square \square \square \\ & \text { GX-DA } \square \square \square \\ & \text { GX-ECD } \square \square \square \\ & \text { XWT-ID } \square \square \\ & \text { XWT-OD } \square \end{aligned}$ | Learning how to use the EtherCAT remote VO terminals． | Describes the hardware，setup methods and func－ tions of the EtherCAT remote I／O terminals． |
| G5－series AC Servomot－ ers／Servo Drives User＇s Manuals | 1573 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R88M-K } \square \\ & \text { R88D-KN } \square-E C T-R ~ \end{aligned}$ | Leaning how to use the AC Servomotors／S ervo Drives with built－in EtherCAT Com－ munications． | Describes the hardware，setup methods and func－ tions of the AC Servomotors／Servo Drives with built－in EtherCAT Communications． <br> The linear motor type model and the model dedi－ cated for position controls are available in G5－series． |
|  | 1576 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R88M-K } \square \\ & \text { R88D-KN } \square \text {-ECT } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  | 1577 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R88L-EC- } \square \\ & \text { R88D-KND-ECT-L } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |

## Revision History

| RevisonCode | Date | Revised content |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| A | June 2012 | Original production |
| B | July 2012 | Add Information on the NJ501－4310 |
| C | Nov 2012 | Add Information on the NJ501－4310 |
| D | Jan 2013 | Updated the only revision code for synchronizing revision <br> code of Japanese user＇s manual． |
| E | Feb 2014 | Updated the manual by releasing Robot version 1．01． |

## Terminology

| Term | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| NJ501-1*00 | NJ501-1300/1400/1500 |
| Robot-supported NJ Series | NJ501-4300/4310/4400/4500. In some case, these models describe as NJ501-4 <br> $\square \quad$ in this manual. |
| SysmacStudio Robot Option | SysmacStudio Robot Option is SysmacStudio option to use a robotic function of <br> NJ501-4 $\square \square \square . l t ~ w i l l ~ b e ~ a v a i l a b l e ~ w h e n ~ y o u ~ i n ~ p u t ~ t h e ~ l i c e n s e ~ N o . ~ f o r ~ S y s m a c ~ S t u d i o ~$ |
| V1.03 or later. |  |$|$| Somposition that consists of multiple links and axes (joints) such as Delta and |
| :--- | :--- |
| SCARA. |

## 1 Introduction to Robot-supported NJ Series

### 1.1 Features

This robot package has the following features.

- Robot operations, single-axis operations, and synchronous operations can be all realized by Motion Control Function Module.
- The commands to the robot are realized by the function blocks specified in IEC 61131-1 (including the PLCopen-compliant instructions) in a unified manner.
- The instructions to facilitate application construction are supported as a standard feature.


### 1.2 System Configuration

System configuration diagrams of this package are provided below.

## System Configuration 1: Box Packing



## System Configuration 2: Box Packing

Using a camera


## System Configuration 3: Box Packing



System Configuration 4: Alignment


### 1.3 Startup Procedure

When operating a Delta3, use the following procedure for startup. The steps marked with $\star$ are different from NJ501-1*00. Refer to NJ-series CPU Unit Motion Control User's Manual(Cat. No. W507) for other steps.


### 1.4 Specifications

1.4.1 Function Specifications

In the Robot-supported NJ Series, the following functions are added to the Motion Control Function Module of NJ501-1*00.

| Item | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Coordinate system | Two types of coordinate systems, Machine Coordinate System (MCS) and User <br> Coordinate System (UCS), can be used for robots. |
| Robot parameter settings | Sets various parameters (such as kinematics type and link length) for the robot. |
| Workspace check | Checks if the robot is moving within the movable volume (i.e. workspace). |
| User coordinate system | A specific coordinate system (user coordinate system) can be set for each robot. |
| Robot tool | Robot tools can be set for each robot. |
| Monitor | Reads the current position and current velocity of the robot. |
| Time-specified absolute positioning <br> command | Moves the robot to a specified position in a specified time. |
| Synchronization with conveyor | Makes the active TCP follow a workpiece on the conveyor. |
| Inverse kinematics | Transforms the coordinate value (X, Y, Z) of the robot's TCP to the coordinate <br> values of each axis. |
| Robot Jog | Jogs a robot defined by an Axes Group according the selected target velocity |
| Transition | Select a transition method to use between instructions in order to lessen this shock |

### 1.4.2 Performance Specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Controllable Robot Type |  | Delta3 ( in Robot Ver. 1.00 or later) Delta3R, Delta2 (in Robot Ver. 1.01 or later) |
| Controllable Servo Drives |  | OMRON G5-series Servo Drives with built-in EtherCAT communications ${ }^{11}$ |
| Recommended encoder input terminals |  | OMRON GX-series GX-EC0211/EC0241 EtherCAT Remote I/O Terminals ${ }^{2}$ ${ }_{7}$ OMRON NX-series NX-EC0122/EC0222/EC0142 Incremental Encoder Input Units OMRON NX-series NX-ECS112/ECS212 SSI Input Units ${ }^{\text {5 }}$ |
| Control method |  | Control commands using EtherCAT communications |
| Control modes |  | Position control, Velocity Control, and Torque control |
| Number of controlled axes | Maximum number of controlled axes | 64 axes (when using NJ501-4500) 32 axes (when using NJ501-4400) 16 axes (when using NJ501-4300/4310) |
|  | Single-axis control | 64 axes max. (when using NJ501-4500) 32 axes max. (when using NJ501-4400) 16 axes max. (when using NJ501-4300/4310) |
|  | Linear interpolation axis control*3 | 4 axes max. per axes group |
|  | Circular interpolation axis control ${ }^{* 3}$ | 2 axes max. per axes group |
| Number of axes groups |  | 32 axes groups max. |
| Unit conversions | Display units | Pulse, mm, $\mu \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{nm}$, degree, and inch |
|  | Electronic gear ratio | Pulse per motor rotation / travel distance per motor rotation |
| Positions that can be managed |  | Command positions and actual positions |
| Position command values |  | Negative or positive long reals (LREAL) or 0 (command units ${ }^{4}$ ) |
| Velocity command values |  | Negative or positive long reals (LREAL) or 0 (command units/s) <br> 400 MHz max. (when converted to pulses) when using G5 |
| Acceleration command values and deceleration command values |  | Positive long reals (LREAL) or 0 (command units/s ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Jerk command values |  | Positive long reals (LREAL) or 0 (command units/s ${ }^{3}$ ) |
| Override factors |  | 0.00\%, 0.01\% to 500.00\% |
| Axis types |  | Servo axis, virtual servo axis, encoder axis, and virtual encoder axis |
| Motion control period |  | The same control period as that is used for the process data communications cycle for EtherCAT. <br> (Robot function to be use in $1 \mathrm{~ms}, 2 \mathrm{~ms}$ or 4 ms control period.) |
| Cams | Number of cam data points | 65,535 points per cam table $1,048,560$ points max. for all cam tables |
|  | Number of cam tables | 640 tables max. |
|  | Cam profile curves | To be created in the Cam Editor |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (38/203)

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rewriting of cam data | Cam data can be rewritten in the user program |
| Coordinate systems | Axis coordinate system (ACS) | 1 axis coordinate system per axis |
|  | Machine coordinate system (MCS) | 1 machine coordinate system per axes group |
|  | User coordinate system (UCS) | 16 user coordinate systems per axes group |
|  | Tool coordinate system (TCS) | 17 tool coordinate systems per axes group (a default tool and user-defined robot tools) |
| Robot tool |  | 16 tools per axes group |
| Number of robots | Maximum number of robots | $\frac{8 \text { robots max. (when using N } J 501-4400 / 4500 / 4300 \text { ) }}{1 \text { robots max. (when using N } J 501-4310)}$ |

*1: Unit Ver. 2.1 or later is recommended.
*2: Unit Ver. 1.1 or later is recommended.
*3: Not possible to use for robotics group.
*4: Positions can be set within a 40-bit signed integer range when converted to pulses.
*5: Connect to an EtherCAT Coupler Unit (NX-ECC201).

## 2 Introduction to Robot Control

In the Robot-supported NJ Series, the motion control instructions for robots (hereinafter referred to as "robot instructions") and data processing for robot function (Robot instructions and data processing for robots) marked with $\star$ are added to NJ501-1*00.

This realizes the robot control using IEC 61131-3 function blocks like NJ501-1*00.


## 3 Functions

### 3.1 Controllable Robot Type

In the Robot-supported NJ Series, the following three types of robots can be controlled: Delta3, Delta3R and Delta2.

### 3.2 Coordinate Systems

### 3.2.1 Outline

### 3.2.1.1 Types of Coordinate Systems

In the Robot-supported NJ Series, the following four types of coordinate systems are prepared to control the robots.

Axis coordinate system (ACS):
Coordinate system consisting of A0, A1 A2 in the figure below. (Refer to Section 3.2.2.)

Machine coordinate system (MCS): Coordinate system consisting of Xm, Ym, Zm in the figure below. (Refer to Section 3.2.3.1)
User coordinate system (UCS): Coordinate system consisting of $\mathrm{Xu}, \mathrm{Yu}, \mathrm{Zu}$ in the figure below. (Refer to Section 3.2.3.2)

Tool coordinate system (TCS):
Coordinate system consisting of $\mathrm{Xt}, \mathrm{Yt}, \mathrm{Zt}$ in the figure below. (Refer to Section 3.2.3.3)

## (1) Delta3


(2) Delta3R


Tool coordinate
System(TCSi)
(3) Delta2


### 3.2.1.2 Direction and Positional Relationship of Coordinate Systems

(1) Direction of Axis Coordinate System (ACS)

The position where the Link 1 is in alignment with the fixed frame is defined as " 0 degree". For all axes (in Delta3 and Delta3R from A0 to A2, and in Delta2 from A0 to A1), the lower side is positive direction*1 and the upper side is negative direction.

When installing the Servo Drives, make the rotating direction as shown below in the wiring. In addition, with all axes, set the (software limit) within the movable range of -180 degrees to 180 degrees.


*1: If an axis moves downward when a positive command current velocity is given to the axis (Servo Drive), the moving direction is called "positive direction". If an axis moves upward when a negative command current velocity is given, the moving direction is called "negative direction".
(2) Positional Relationship between Axis Coordinate System (ACS) and Machine Coordinate System (MCS) The directions of each axis (A0 to A2) and machine coordinate system (MCS) are as shown below.


## Precautions for Safe Use

- Specify the setting of direction in the controller as same as the rotating direction of the Servo Drive.

Otherwise, the robot may cause unexpected operation.

### 3.2.2 Axis Coordinate System (ACS)

This is rotating coordinate system or linear coordinate system specific to each axis, which is also called "joint coordinate system" or "link coordinate system".
One axis coordinate system is always created for each axis.

### 3.2.3 Cartesian Coordinate Systems

3.2.3.1 Machine Coordinate System (MCS)

This is a Cartesian coordinate system specific to each robot. The target position used for moving a robot is specified by the position of the working point of the robot (TCP) viewed from the home of this coordinate system. One machine coordinate system exist for each robot.

### 3.2.3.2 User Coordinate System (UCS)

This is a Cartesian coordinate system that can be freely defined by the user. The home ( $\mathrm{Tx}, \mathrm{Ty}, \mathrm{Tz}, \mathrm{Rx}, \mathrm{Ry}, \mathrm{Rz}$ ) of this coordinate system is specified by the position and rotation (called "pose") from the home of machine coordinate system. Up to 16 user coordinate systems can be set for each robot.

### 3.2.3.3 Tool Coordinate System (TCS)

This is a Cartesian coordinate system that can be freely defined by the user.
The home of this coordinate system is specified by the position and rotation (called "pose") from the robot TCP. Up to 16 tool coordinate systems can be set for each robot. With default tool coordinate system, up to 17 tool coordinate systems can be selected.

### 3.3 Special Robot Functions

It is required to set the kinematics type and transform parameters for the axes group to operate a robot. The MC_SetKinTransform instruction (described later) is used for the axes group settings.

### 3.3.1 Kinematics Setting

Delta3, Delta3R and Delta2 are available.

### 3.3.1.1 Kinematics Setting for Delta3/Delta3R

For Delta3, the following parameters are set.
Rf: stance (radius) from the center of the fixed frame to the motor of the axis [mm]
Rm: Distance (radius) from the center of the moving frame to the connection point of Link 2 [mm]
Lf: Length of Link 1 [mm]
Lm: Length of Link 2 [mm]
$\theta$ : $\quad$ Rotation around $Z$ axis on the $X-Y$ plane of the machine coordinate system (for axis adjustment) [deg]


The kinematics parameters of Delta3R are same as it of Delta3.

In case of the Delta3 kinematics type, if it exists, the wrist is controlled as single axis by the user. In case of the Delta-3R kinematics type, the wrist is controlled by robot instructions as part of the 4-axis group.

Note: In case of selecting Delta-3R, if a tool is used, wrist movement could occur unexpectedly for the user if not paying attention to the fact that the wrist is controlled as part of the robot group and not by the user.

When MCS is rotated by the parameter $\theta$, the origin of the orientation around Z is aligned to the $+X$ axis of the new MCS.

### 3.3.1.2 Kinematics Setting for Delta2

For Delta2, the following parameters are set.
Rf: stance (radius) from the center of the fixed frame to the motor of the axis [mm]
Rm: Distance (radius) from the center of the moving frame to the connection point of Link 2 [mm]
Lf: Length of Link 1 [mm]
Lm: Length of Link 2 [mm]


In case of Delta2, it can not use a wrist axis.
3.3.1.3 Constraints of the kinematics parameters

The Delta3, Delta3R and Delta2 that can be use with this product have to satisfy conditions all of the following.

1. The maximum length of the kinematics parameters

Must be the length of $R f$ is 2000 [mm] less and Lm is 10000 [mm] less.
2. Maximum range of the angle between two link1 and a link2

The angle of range between link1 and link2 have to be from 0 to 180[deg].
3. Relationship of the length of $R f$ and $R m$

Must be the length of Rm is less than Rf .

### 3.3.2 Workspace Check

The workspace check is a function to check the movable volume of the robot's TCP.
If the position of the robot's TCP goes out of the workspace, it is considered as an error and the axis operation is stopped. When a robot instruction is executed, the TCP position is checked at the following four timing.
-Is the current stop position (i.e. actual current position) inside the workspace?
-Is the target position inside the workspace?
-Is the command current position created every control period inside the workspace?
-During stop of the robot, the current actual position is in the workspace?

To perform the workspace check, the user needs to set the necessary parameters for the axes group.
The MC_SetKinTransform instruction (described later) is used for the axes group settings and enabling the workspace check.

### 3.3.2.1 Setting of Workspace Type

Delta3Workspace and Delta2Workspace type is prepared.

## Precautions for Safe Use

- Choose the correct combination of Kinematics type and Workspace type which are set by MC_SetKinTransform.
Confirm if the workspace check works as expected.


### 3.3.2.2 Workspace parameters for Delta3 Robot

The Delta3 workspace is a combination of a cylinder and a frustum cone. The following parameters are set. Also this workspace type can be used for Delta3R robot.

Zu: Front position of the cylinder (position from the home of $Z$ axis) [mm]
Rcy: Radius of the cylinder [mm]
Hcy: Height of the cylinder [mm]
Rco: Radius of the frustum cone of underside [mm]
Hco: Height of the frustum cone [mm]


Note: In case of Delta 3R, when the 4th axis is attached with its motor placed on the fixed plate, the working volume normally becomes smaller comparing to the one of Delta 3 robot. In that case, change the parameters of the workspace by adapting them to the smaller volume.

### 3.3.2.3 Workspace parameters for Delta2 Robot

The Delta2 workspace is a trapezoid. The following parameters are set.

Zu: Front position of the trapezoid (position from the home of $Z$ axis) [mm]
$\mathrm{H}: \quad$ Height of the trapezoid [mm]
Rtop: Radius of the trapezoid of upper side [mm]
Rbottom:Radius of the trapezoid of underside [mm]


### 3.3.2.4 The actual mobile volume

The actual mobile volume is 0.1 mm inside of the space that configure by MC_SetKinTransfrom instruction as indicated below figure. For this reason, the target position to move the robot, set the value of the workspace than 0.1 mm inside the set. If the command current position or actual current position is out of "The actual mobile volume of robot" as indicated below figure , an error occurs and robot stop immediately .

Example) Workspace for Delta3 Robot


### 3.3.2.5 Constraints of kinematics and workspace

1. Relationship between kinematics and parameters top workspace(Zu)

TCP of robot is necessary to be reachable to top of the workspace of the $Z$-axis( $(x m$, $\mathrm{ym}, \mathrm{zm})=[0,0, \mathrm{Zu}]$ ) , as shown in the figure below. In this case, angle of each motors are minimum under the conditions of moving TCP of the robot in the workspace, and the all angles(A0,A1 and A2) are same.


This condition can be judged by the following formula. In addition, $\beta$ means the angle between the Link1 and Link 2.

$$
L m>2^{*} \cos (\beta)^{*} \mathrm{Lf}
$$

For example, the angle $\beta$ is $30[\mathrm{deg}$ when the TCP of robot is reached to the top of the set workspace $((x m, y m, z m)=[0,0, Z u])$. In this case, the length of L 1 and L 2 must satisfy the following condition.

$$
\therefore L m / L f>1.732 \quad \text { (round off to three decimal places) }
$$

2. Relationship between kinematics and parameters cylinder radius workspace(Rcy) TCP of robot is necessary to reach on the cylinder Rcy is set of workspace, as shown in the figure below.


It can judge, by confirming the satisfy of the following relationship between the kinematics parameters ( $\mathrm{Rf}, \mathrm{Rm}$, Lf, and Lm[mm]) and cylinder radius of the workspace(Rcy [mm]).

$$
\text { | Rf-Rm | } \geqq K r^{*} L f
$$

Parameters Kr and d means as below.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Kr}=-\cos (\pi-\arctan (\tan (\mathrm{d}) / \cos (60[\operatorname{deg}]))) \\
& \mathrm{d}=\arccos ((\operatorname{Lm} / R \operatorname{cy}) / \cos (30[\operatorname{deg}]))
\end{aligned}
$$

For example, Rcyl $=1000[\mathrm{~mm}]$ and $\mathrm{Le}=2000[\mathrm{~mm}]$ are set to kinematics parameters. In this case, the kinematics parameters Rf, Re and Lf must satisfy the following condition.

$$
\therefore|\mathrm{Rf}-\mathrm{Rm}| \geqq 0.333 \text { *Lf }
$$

Intermediate calculation value is as below.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
d=0.955 & \text { (round off to three decimal places) } \\
\mathrm{Kr}=0.333 & \text { (round off to three decimal places) }
\end{array}
$$

### 3.3.2.6 Workspace with Robot Tools

Workspace check is always performed for the robot TCP.

## Precautions for Correct Use

- In case that a robot tool is selected, an error will occur when the robot TCP is outside the workspace (P1 in below figure), even if the active TCP is inside the workspace.

An error will not occur when the robot TCP is inside the workspace ( P 2 in below figure), even if the active TCP is outside the workspace.


### 3.3.3 User Coordinate System

The home position (Tx, Ty, Tz, Rx, Ry, Rz) of the user coordinate system is set by the MC_DefineCoordSystem instruction (described later).
The home position to be set is described below.
Setting of Position ( $\mathrm{Tx}, \mathrm{Ty}, \mathrm{Tz}$ )
First, the home of the user coordinate system is set by the distance ( $\mathrm{Tx}, \mathrm{Ty}, \mathrm{Tz}$ ) from the home of the machine coordinate system.
(Tx,Ty,Tz)

- Setting of Rotation ( $R x, R y, R z$ )

The rotation around $Z$ axis $R z$ is set. The positive direction is the one in which the right hand is twisted in direction from Xu axis to Yu axis. In the Xu1-Yu1-Zu1 user coordinate system that is newly created by the above rotation, the rotation around Yu1 axis Ry is set. The positive direction is the one in which the right hand is twisted in direction from Zu1 axis to Xu1 axis. In the Xu2-Yu2-Zu2 user coordinate system that is newly created by the above rotation, the rotation around Xu 2 axis Rx is set. The positive direction is the one in which the right hand is twisted in direction from Yu2 axis to Zu 2 axis.


## Precautions for Correct Use

- Each UCS is defined against a valid MCS.

It means that each UCS of one robot must be defined again by executing MC_DefineCoordSystem for each UCS, if the MC_SetKinTransform was executed again on that robot.

### 3.3.4 Monitoring

The following information can be monitored for the robot.

- Command current position and actual current position of robot's TCP on the machine/user coordinate systems
- Actual current velocity of TCP and actual current velocity of robot's TCP in X, Y, Z, Rx, Ry and Rz directions on the machine/user coordinate systems

The MC_GroupMon instruction (described later) is used for monitoring.

### 3.3.5 Time-specified Absolute Positioning Command

The command value to move the robot from the current position to the specified target position $(X, Y, Z)$ in the specified time is created.
This command is used when the user wants to move the robot to a specific position. The MC_MoveTimeAbsolute instruction (described later) is used to move the robot by the time-specified absolute positioning command.

### 3.3.6 Synchronization with Conveyor

The command value to make the robot catch up with a specified workpiece on a conveyor from the current position is created. Once the robot catches up with the workpiece, it moves in synchronization with the workpiece. When the robot moves to the next target position, the synchronization is released.


The MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction (described later) is used to synchronize with the conveyor and MC_SyncOut instruction (described later) is used to release the synchronization.

### 3.3.6.1 Offset

In Robot Ver. 1.01 or later, the offset functionality can be used.
The function adds offset positions to the robot position and orientation when it is synchronized with a conveyor.
Offsets are applied each control cycle to the output of the MC_SyncLinearConveyor. Therefore it is possible to keep synchronization with conveyor while other movements are performed.

Example)

| Enable Offset | Disabled | Enabled | Enabled | Enabled | Disabled |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Position offset $X$ | -10 | -10 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| Position offset $Y$ | 10 | 10 | 10 | -10 | 0 |
| Position offset $Z$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


(The offset movement on the workpiece)

## Precautions for Correct Use

- Offset functionality can only be used while the robot is synchronized with the workpiece.
If the offset is enabled before the synchronization has been achieved, an error occurs.
- When the offset is changed to enabled from disabled, the position offset at the moment is applied. Due to the value of position offset, TCP may move immediately. Pay attention that.
- When the offset is changed to disabled from enabled, the output is the same as the last position offset is kept.

To set position offset, a mixed format is used:
Cartesian coordinates ( $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ ) for Position and joint values (J4,J5 and J6) for the Orientation.

| Name | Meaning | Units |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| PositionOffset[0] | X coordinate offset | mm |
| PositionOffset[1] | Y coordinate offset | mm |
| PositionOffset[2] | Z coordinate offset | mm |
| PositionOffset[3] | A3 coordinate offset (ACS) | deg |
| PositionOffset[4] | A4 coordinate offset (ACS) | deg |
| PositionOffset[5] | A5 coordinate offset (ACS) | deg |

Position offset details depending on robot kinematics:

| Kinematics <br> type | Position offset |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{X}:$ <br> Position <br> Offset[0] | Y: <br> Position <br> Offset[1] | Z: <br> Position <br> Offset [2] | J4: <br> PositionOf <br> fset [3] | J5: <br> Position <br> Offset[4] | J6: <br> Position <br> Offset[5] |
| Delta3 | O | O | O | X | X | X |
| Delta3R | O | O | O | O | X | X |
| Delta2 | O | X | O | X | X | X |

O: the parameter is enabled
X : the parameter is filtered: the value is ignored.

### 3.3.7 Inverse Kinematics

The machine coordinate system (MCS) position of the robot's TCP is transformed to the axis coordinate system (ACS) position of each axis of the robot.
This command is used when the user wants to move the robot on a specific path. The MC_InverseKin instruction (described later) is used for inverse kinematics.

### 3.3.8 Robot Tool

In Robot Ver. 1.01 or later, the system provides Robot Tool support for a robot. It allows to define and to select robot tools to an existing robot.
System allows definition up to 16 tools. The ID=0 is reserved to refer to the default TCPO. IDs from 1 to 16 are enabled to be defined for each robot. TCP with ID $=\mathrm{i}$ is described as TCPi.

Once a robot tool has been defined it is possible to select it.
To define a robot tool in the system, Tx, Ty, Tz, Rx, Ry and Rz should be defined with respect to the TCSO.


When a tool is defined and depending on type of kinematics some of the parameters are filtered.

| Kinematics <br> type | Tx | Ty | Tz | Rx | Ry | Rz |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Delta3 | O | O | O | X | X | X |
| Delta3R | O | O | O | X | X | O |
| Delta2 | O | X | O | X | X | X |

O : the parameter is enabled
$X$ : the parameter is filtered: the value is ignored.

When the robot tool is selected, the origin of its Tool Coordinate System will be used as the point of the robot that is commanded to move. Therefore robot will move from the current position to the target position referred to the selected robot tool.

## Example)

Robot Tool definition:
TCP1 = defined by ( $20.0 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.0 \mathrm{~mm},-5.0 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.0^{\circ}, 0.0^{\circ}, 0.0^{\circ}$ )
Positions in MCS:
P0 (current position of TCPO) $=\left(0.0 \mathrm{~mm},-20.0 \mathrm{~mm},-750.0 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.0^{\circ}, 0.0^{\circ}, 0.0^{\circ}\right)$
P1 (current position of TCP1) $=\left(20.0 \mathrm{~mm},-20.0 \mathrm{~mm},-755.0 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.0^{\circ}, 0.0^{\circ}, 0.0^{\circ}\right)$
P2 (target position) $=\left(70.0 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.0 \mathrm{~mm},-750.0 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.0^{\circ}, 0.0^{\circ}, 30.0^{\circ}\right)$
Operation:
Move to the target position P2, with Robot Tool ID1


## Precautions for Correct Use

- Each Robot Tool is defined against a valid MCS.

It means that each Robot Tool of one robot must be defined again by executing MC_DefineToolTransform for each Robot Tool, if the MC_SetKinTransform was executed again on that robot.

### 3.3.9 Robot Jog

Robot Jog is supported in Robot Ver. 1.01 or later.
It operates jog movement along the specified direction.
Jog Mode (MACHINE, USER, and TOOL) can be specified, that will set the point of the robot and the coordinate system used in to perform jogging.
The MC_RobotJog instruction (described later) is used for Robot Jog function.

- Rotations(Rx, Ry, Rz) in Robot Jog

Rotations are performed around the TCS of the selected robot tool. The position of the selected TCP will be kept.
Below figure shows the direction of rotation Rz around active TCP.

3.3.10 Robot maximum interpolation velocity and acceleration check

Maximum interpolation velocity, acceleration and deceleration of the robot TCP are checked as a background process in order to protect the robot.
Maximum interpolation velocity, acceleration and deceleration of the active TCP are checked in order to protect the product.

|  | Robot TCP is selected |  |  |  | Active TCP is selected |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Max Velocity |  | Max Acc / Dec |  | Max Velocity |  | Max Acc / Dec |  |
|  | Robot TCP | $\begin{gathered} \text { Active } \\ \text { TCP } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Robot TCP | Active TCP | Robot TCP | Active TCP | Robot TCP | Active TCP |
| Pre-check in command | command |  | command |  |  | - | - |  |
| Every motion cycle | background command |  | background <br> command | - | background | background command | background | background command |

- background: the check is done as a background process.
- command: the check is done in the command


## Precautions for Correct Use

- Maximum interpolation velocity/acceleration checks can be disabled by setting its maximum values to 0 . This has been changed from in Robot Ver. 1.01.
3.3.10.1 Background maximum interpolation velocity, acceleration and deceleration check The value of maximum interpolation velocity, maximum acceleration and maximum deceleration of the robot TCP can be set.
This check is activated when following conditions are true:

1) A kinematics is attached to a Group and the Group is enabled.
2) One of the configured maximum values is different than 0 .

This check is performed for commanded values but not performed for feedback values. If the velocity/acceleration/deceleration exceeds the configured maximum values an error occurs for the Group. The Group status is set to ErrorStop and all movement commands associated with this Group are aborted.
The check is always performed for the TCPO, even if the movements are executed with a tool selected.

The value of maximum interpolation velocity, maximum interpolation acceleration and maximum interpolation deceleration are set by MC_SetKinTransform. In case a maximum value is set to 0 , the check is disabled.
The default value of them are 0 , therefore all checks are disabled. A different value should be set in order to enable the desired checks.

This check is only performed when there is a robotics command of movement type:

- MC_MoveTimeAbsolute
- MC_SyncLinearConveyor
- MC_SyncOut using sync-stop mode
- MC_RobotJog

And it is not done for robotics stopping commands neither non-robotics commands:

- MC_SyncOut using immediate-stop mode
- MC_GroupImmediateStop
- MC_GroupStop
- MC_GoupSyncMoveAbsolute


### 3.3.10.2 Command maximum interpolation velocity and acceleration check

There are two different checks of maximum interpolation velocity/acceleration/ deceleration at a command level:

- Pre-check of the robot TCP velocity and acceleration only in case the Robot TCP is selected
- Every motion cycle check of the active TCP during the whole command execution

The commanded velocity/acceleration/deceleration of the active TCP is checked during the command execution against the configured value.

If the velocity/acceleration/deceleration exceeds the configured maximum values an error occurs for the Group. The Group status is set to ErrorStop and all movement commands associated with this Group are aborted.

This check is only performed when there is a robotics command of movement type:

- MC_MoveTimeAbsolute,
- MC_SyncLinearConveyor or
- MC_SyncOut using sync-stop mode

If the maximum interpolation velocity/acceleration values are set to 0.0 or after the command has finished, the corresponding check will be disabled.

## Pre-check

Set the maximum interpolation velocity and acceleration limit for the trajectory executed on the command. The maximum interpolation velocity/acceleration/deceleration of the robot TCP that will be reached during the command execution is calculated before launching the movement.
If calculated maximum interpolation velocity/acceleration/deceleration is higher than the maximum value, an error occurs for the Group and all movement commands associated with this Group are aborted.

The pre-check is enabled only in case of the robot TCP is selected. If other tool is selected, the check is disabled.

## ■Every motion cycle check

During the command execution, the instant velocity and the instant acceleration of the active TCP is calculated and compared against the maximum values.

If calculated instant velocity/acceleration is higher than the maximum value, an error occurs for the Group and all movement commands associated with this Group are aborted.

Exception) At the first cycle of the command execution only instant velocity is checked.

## ■Check during Transition

During the transition between two commands, the every motion cycle check is performed in each command.
Checking of maximum interpolation velocity/acceleration during transition is shown in the follow chart:

(a) Pre-check
(b) Every motion cycle check

### 3.3.11 Multi-Execution (Buffered)

Multi-execution with Buffered is supported in Robot Ver. 1.01 or later.
The behavior is based on multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions.

### 3.3.12 Multi-Execution (Blending)

Multi-execution with Blending is supported in Robot Ver. 1.01 or later.

No robotics movements can be blended without using transitions. To blend robotics instructions transitions modes are needed in order to have a smooth transition required to control the robot. You can specify the TransitionMode input variable to the robot control instruction to select a transition method to use between instructions.

### 3.3.12.1 Transition with given start remain time

When TransitionMode is set to Transition with given start remain time, the buffered instruction is superimposed on the current instruction. The superimposed area is specified by $T_{T}$ which is set in the transition parameters.

The transition starts $T_{T}$ milliseconds before the current instruction finishes, and the transition ends $T_{T}$ milliseconds after the transition starts.

## Precautions for Correct Use

- If $T_{T}$ is not dividable by the controller cycle time, the time before transition will be extended to achieve whole number of controller cycles.
For example, when $T_{T}=5 \mathrm{~ms}$ and controller cycle $=2 \mathrm{~ms}$, the time before transition will last 6 ms instead of 5 ms .
- When the remaining duration of the current instruction is smaller than $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{T}}$, the transition starts immediately and an observation occurs.
- When the duration of the buffered instruction is equal or smaller than $T_{T}$, an error occurs.
- The transition overlaps execution of 2 commands, then resulting movement, velocity, acceleration and deceleration are different from when executing single command.
Velocity error or acceleration error may occur when using Transition even if they did not occur without Transition.
- When MC_SyncLinearConveyor is executed as the buffered command and all conditions described below are true, an error occurs:
> The direction of the current command and it of the buffered command are opposite on the $Z$ coordinate or the rotational axis.
In Addition, in case of rotational axis, Direction input of the buffered command is '_mcPositiveDirection' or '_mcNegativeDirection'.
> The movement on the coordinate which fulfills previous condition finishes before the end of transition.
- If Direction Input is set to '_mcNoDirection' when MC_SyncLinearConveyor is executed as the buffered command with Transition, only the target rotation around $Z$ axis of Delta-3R is guaranteed but it might rotate to different directions while moving to the target. Pay attention to that, because also an "overshoot" can happen i.e. rotation around $Z$ axis can rotate over the target rotation and back in some situations

The trajectory of TCP is showed in following figures:

- Two Time-specified Absolute Positioning Commands:

- On the coordinate which is synchronizing with the conveyor before transition:

The velocity profile of conveyor direction for current instruction is changed to decelerating profile, and the buffered instruction is superimposed on it. The area of decelerating profile is half as big as $\mathrm{TT} \cdot \mathrm{Vs}$ (initial velocity of transition).

This decelerating profile is performed with an appropriate jerk in order to avoid jump of acceleration.


### 3.3.12.2 Transition with given start height

When TransitionMode is set to Transition with given height, the buffered instruction is superimposed on the current instruction. The superimposed area is specified by $T_{H}$ which is set in the transition parameters. Transition starts when the height on coordinate $Z$ is higher than $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{H}}$. The transition ends at same timing as when the current command without the transition finishes.

## Precautions for Correct Use

- When the passed height of the current instruction is higher than $T_{H}$, the transition starts immediately and an observation occurs.
- When the duration of the buffered instruction is equal or smaller than resulting $T_{T}$, an error occurs.
- The transition overlaps execution of 2 commands, then resulting movement, velocity, acceleration and deceleration are different from when executing single command.
Velocity error or acceleration error may occur when using Transition even if they did not occur without Transition.
- When MC_SyncLinearConveyor is executed as the buffered command and all conditions described below are true, an error occurs:
> The direction of the current command and it of the buffered command are opposite on the Z coordinate or the rotational axis.

In Addition, in case of rotational axis, Direction input of the buffered command is '_mcPositiveDirection' or '_mcNegativeDirection'.
> The movement on the coordinate which fulfills previous condition finishes before the end of transition.

- If Direction Input is set to '_mcNoDirection' when MC_SyncLinearConveyor is executed as the buffered command with Transition, only the target rotation around $Z$ axis of Delta-3R is guaranteed but it might rotate to different directions while moving to the target. Pay attention to that, because also an "overshoot" can happen i.e. rotation around $Z$ axis can rotate over the target rotation and back in some situations

The trajectory of TCP is showed in following figure:

- On the coordinate which is synchronizing with the conveyor before transition:

The velocity profile of conveyor direction for current instruction is changed to decelerating profile, and the buffered instruction is superimposed on it. The area of decelerating profile is half as big as $\mathrm{TT} \cdot \mathrm{Vs}$ (initial velocity of transition).
This decelerating profile is performed with an appropriate jerk in order to avoid jump of acceleration.


### 3.3.13 Trajectory types of time-specified move

With a movement in the specified time, the trajectory type can be selected.

### 3.3.13.1 Polynomial function ( $3^{\text {rd }}$ degree)

It is a polynomial function of $3^{\text {rd }}$ degree with start/end velocity and acceleration are 0 .
In Robot Ver. 1.00, only this type can be selected.


### 3.3.13.2 Modified Sine

Modified sine is based on a combination of sinusoidal trajectories. It allows controlling acceleration and belongs to Universal CAM Curve family.

This trajectory type is recommended to be used with Transitions enabled.
Used for high-velocity, medium-load equipment. Used to reduce the effect on the motor for load variations.

This type can be selected in Robot Ver. 1.01 or later.


### 3.3.13.3 Modified Constant Velocity

Modified constant velocity is based on combination of sinusoidal and linear trajectories. It has a constant velocity during one half of trajectory time. It belongs to Universal CAM Curve family.
Used for medium-velocity, high-load equipment.
This type can be selected in Robot Ver. 1.01 or later.


## 4 Robot Function Settings

In order to use the robot function NJ501-4, you will need to enable the Robot Option SysmacStudio. After this, do the setting of various parameters by 2 steps as below.

- Set an axes group for the robot (Setting on Sysmac Studio)
- Set link length and other parameters for the robot (Setting on the user program)

This chapter describes this procedure. The details of the procedure and details of the parameters to set, Please refer the Related Manuals.

### 4.1 Sysmac Studio Robot Option

### 4.1.1 Procedures of Registering Robot Option

After following procedure have done to Sysmac Studio, Robot option will be available for use.

The project that robot instructions are used is only available in SysmacStudio this Robot option has been enabled. In addition, even if this robot option disabled, the project that robot instructions are used do not erase.

1) Install Sysmac Studio with Standard Edition. Refer Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual(Cat. No. W504) for this procedure.
Note: If Sysmac Studio is Trial Edition, you cannot register Robot Option.
2) Launch Sysmac Studio, press [License] button in left side of start window and press [Register License] button.


3 ) Enter the license number of Robot option and press [Register] button.


4 ) The following message is shown after succeeding to register the license.


5 ) Confirm that Robot Option is displayed like following window and restart Sysmac Studio.


### 4.1.2 Procedures of Unregistering Robot Option

When you will move the license of Robot Option to another PC, Please unregister Robot Option with following steps.

1 ) Launch Sysmac Studio, press [License] button in left side of start window and press [Unregister License] button.


2 ) Enter the license number of Robot option and press [Unregister] button.


3 ) The following message is shown after succeeding to register the license.


4 ) Confirm that Robot Option is not displayed like following window and restart Sysmac Studio.


### 4.2 Setting of Group to Register the Robot (Setting on Sysmac Studio)

For example, use the following procedure for Delta3.

1) Create a new project.
2) Select $\mathrm{NJ} 501-4 * 00$ for CPU.
3) Register Servo Drives for three axes to use for the robot in the EtherCAT network.
4) Add three axes in the axis settings.
5) Assign the Servo Drives to each axis added above.
6) Add an axes group for the robot.
7) Make the Axes Group Settings as shown below.

- Axes Group Basic Settings

Axes group use: Used axes group
Composition: 3 axes
Logical axes
Axis A0: Assign the axis at the A0 position in the below figure.
Axis A1: Assign the axis at the A1 position in the below figure.
Axis A2: Assign the axis at the A2 position in the below figure.


- Axes Group Operation Settings

Even if you set "Decelerate axes to a stop" to "the Axis Group Stop Method", then it Immediately stop.
8) If you move each axis of the robot independently, it moves according to the setting of "axis parameters", so you set the "axis parameters" of each axis, according to the machine specifications. Set the same "axis parameters" to 3-axis.

- Axis Basic Settings

| Axis Use: | Select Used axis. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Axis Type: | Select Servo axis or Virtual servo axes |
| Feedback information: | No control loop |

Node Address (input devices and output devices): node address of the Servo axis

- Unit Conversion Settings

Unit of Display: Select degree Unit
Command pulse count per motor rotation: Set to design value
Work travel distance per motor rotation: Set to design value

- Operation Settings
< Maximum velocity/acceleration/deceleration: >
Maximum Velocity*1: Set to design value
Maximum Jog Velocity: Any value
Maximum Acceleration: Set to design value
Maximum Deceleration: Set to design value
Acceleration/Deceleration Over: Any value
Operation Selection at Reversing: Any value
*1: In the case over this value, when move the robot, an error occurs and stop immediately. Other parameters are not used in the robot.
< Torque >
< Observation >
- Other Operation Settings
- Limit Settings
- Homing Settings

Homing method:

- Position Count Settings

Count mode:
Encoder type:

Any value
Any value
Any values

Set in the range from -180 to 180 degrees.

Select Zero position preset

Select Linear mode
Select Absolute encoder (ABS)

When using MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction (described later) to synchronize with a conveyor, you need to setup the conveyor axis. In that case, please select the Rotary Mode of the Count Mode.

The axes group setting for the robot is completed by the above procedure. Make settings for the Controller as required, and then save the project and transfer it to the Controller.

### 4.3 Setting of Link Length and Other Parameters for Robot (Setting on User Program)

To move the robot, you will need to the following settings by using the user program.

- While the homes of all axes are defined, execute MC_SetKinTransform instruction to set the link length and other parameters and workspace for the robot.


## 5 Homing

Define the machine home of the robot.
For example, the procedure for Delta3 is following:

1) Move and fix each motors of the robot to their machine home.

Refer to the user's manual of the robot.
2) With SysmacStudio, reset the multi-rotation data of the absolute encoder to 0 using the absolute encoder setting function.
3) With SysmacStudio, set the current position to 0 by homing of the MC Test Run function with 'Zero position preset' homing method.
By doing so, the compensation value for the absolute encoder to set the current position to 0 is stored in the non-volatile memory of the NJ-series CPU Unit.
Refer to the NJ-series CPU Unit Motion Control User's Manual(Cat. No. W507) for the operating procedure of the MC Test Run function.
Instead of the homing of the MC Test Run function, it is possible to use the MC_Home instruction in the user program.
4) Repeat the same operation for all axes of the robot, and all axes are homed.

## 6 Wiring/Settings by Sysmac Studio

Next, the wiring of each robot axis and electronic gear settings of each axis are checked.

- Wiring check:

Are the limit sensor and other items wired correctly?
Does each axis move downward when a positive-direction command value is given to the axis? (Refer to Section 3.2.1.2 (1).)

- Electronic gear setting check:

Can it move to the specified angle (e.g. 90 degree)?

Use the MC Test Run function of Sysmac Studio or user program for the check.

When a moving frame is mounted, remove it to allow each axis to move freely.
Refer to the NJ-series CPU Unit Motion Control User's Manual(Cat. No. W507) for the operating procedure of the MC Text Run function.

When the axes move as expected, turn OFF the Servo for all axes and mount the moving frame.

## 7 Instructions

### 7.1 Outline

### 7.1.1 Instruction List

The following instructions can be used with NJ501-4*00. The robot instructions are classified as axes group instructions.

| Category | Motion Control Instruction |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Instruction | Name | Version |
| Robot Instruction | MC_SetKinTransform | Set Kinematics Transform |  |
|  | MC_DefineCoordSystem | Define Coordinate System |  |
|  | MC_GroupMon | Monitor Axes Group |  |
|  | MC_MoveTimeAbsolute | Time-specified Absolute Positioning |  |
|  | MC_SyncLinearConveyor | Start Conveyor Synchronization |  |
|  | MC_SyncOut | End Synchronization |  |
|  | MC_InverseKin | Inverse Kinematics |  |
|  | MC_DefineToolTransform | Define Tool Transform | Robot Ver. 1.01 or later |
|  | MC_RobotJog | Robot Jog | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Robot Ver. } 1.01 \\ & \text { or later } \end{aligned}$ |

### 7.1.2 Unavailable Instructions

The following table shows if axes group instructions can be executed or not, when a kinematics is set to the axes group.

| Group Instruction | After <br> Kinematics <br> setting | Before <br> Kinematics <br> setting |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| MC_GroupEnable | O | O |
| MC_GroupDisable | O | O |
| MC_GroupReset | O | O |
| MC_GroupStop | O | O |
| MC_GroupImmediateStop | O | O |
| MC_GroupReadPosition | O | O |
| MC_GroupSyncMoveAbsolute | O | O |
| MC_MoveLinear | X | O |
| MC_MoveLinearAbsolute | X | O |
| MC_MoveLinearRelative | X | O |
| MC_MoveCircular2D | X | O |
| MC_ChangeAxesInGroup | X | O |
| MC_GroupSetOverride | X | O |
| MC_SetKinTransform | O | O |
| MC_DefineCoodSystem | O | X |
| MC_DefineToolTransform | O | X |
| MC_GroupMon | O | X |
| MC_InverseKin | O | X |
| MC_MoveTimeAbsolute | O | X |
| MC_SyncLinearConveyor | O | X |
| MC_SyncOut | O | X |
| MC_RobotJog | O | X |
| O_The |  |  |

O: The instruction can be executed
$X$ : An error occurs when the instruction is executed

## Precautions for Correct Use

- When run the other instructions except MC_GroupSetOverride, an error occur and immediately stop the axis. Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Section 7.2. for details.
- MC_WriteAxisParameter can not be executed when a kinematics is set to the axes group.


## 7．1．3 Starting and Stopping a Robot

When moving a robot，use the MC＿MoveTimeAbsolute，MC＿SyncLinearConveyor，MC＿SyncOut， or MC＿GroupSyncMoveAbsolute instruction．

When stopping a running robot，use the MC＿SyncOut，MC＿GroupStop，or MC＿GrouplmmediateStop instruction．
Please note that the robot is stopped immediately regardless of the input variable settings when the MC＿GroupStop instruction is used to stop a robot．

Also，please note that the robot is stopped immediately when any one of the following occur during robot operation．
－Error of Inside of MC Function Module
－Error of EtherCAT Master Function Module
－Error of Built－in EtherCAT communications port hardware
－Error of EtherCAT slaves

## 7．1．4 Axes Group Variables

During moving axes in robotics instructions，the following variables will be zero and therefore they can＇t be used for monitoring purpose：MC＿GroupПロロ．Cmd．Vel，MC＿Group $\square \square \square . C m d$. AccDec ㅁㅁㅁ 000～063
When a robot is stopped due to an error or a stop instruction，the commanded value is output to MC＿Group口ロロ．Cmd．Vel

### 7.2 How to specify a target position

### 7.2.1 Position input variable

Target position is specified by Position input variable ( $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}, \mathrm{Rx}, \mathrm{Ry}, \mathrm{Rz}$ ).Position details depending on robot kinematics:

| Kinematics <br> type | X: <br> Position <br> $[0]$ | Y: <br> Position <br> $[1]$ | Z: <br> Position <br> $[2]$ | Rx: <br> Position <br> $[3]$ | Ry: <br> Position <br> $[4]$ | Rz: <br> Position <br> $[5]$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{O}[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $\mathrm{O}[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $\mathrm{O}[\mathrm{mm}]$ | X | X | X |
|  | $\mathrm{O}[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $\mathrm{O}[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $\mathrm{O}[\mathrm{mm}]$ | X | X | $\mathrm{O}[\mathrm{deg}]$ |
| Delta 2 | $\mathrm{O}[\mathrm{mm}]$ | X | $\mathrm{O}[\mathrm{mm}]$ | X | X | X |

$O$ : the parameter is enabled
$X$ : the parameter is filtered: the value is ignored.

### 7.2.2 Control of rotation

The control of rotation is specified by the rotation around $Z$ and rotational direction.
This functionality is enabled only when Delta3R Kinematics is attached.

### 7.2.2.1 Rotation around $Z$

The rotation around $Z$ is specified in the range from $-180[\mathrm{deg}$ to 180 [deg].
The lower limit ( $-180[\mathrm{deg}$ ) is not reachable, therefore the kinematics range of rotation around $Z(R z)$ is $(-180,180]$.


The position of Axis A3 has a finite range, and its range is same as the range of the axis which count mode is linear in the Motion Control Function Module.
If this range is exceeded for robot operations, home position is lost an error is raised for the AxesGroup. To avoid exceeding the axis range and lose home position, user can set software limits of the axis.

### 7.2.2.2 Direction

Direction input specifies the direction of rotational axis in Cartesian coordinate system.

| Direction | Input value |
| :--- | :--- |
| Positive Direction | _mcPositiveDirection |
| Negative Direction | _mcNegativeDirection |
| No Direction specified | _mcNoDirection |

(1) _mcPositiveDirection

Rotation axis is set to move in the positive direction (counter clockwise) so that the robot achieves the target position set in the Position input.
If target position $(R z)$ is less than current orientation around $Z$, the rotational axis will move over 180[deg].
(2)
_mcNegativeDirection
Rotation axis is set to move in the negative direction (clockwise) so that the robot achieves the target position set in the Position input.

If target position $(R z)$ is greater than current orientation around $Z$, the rotational axis will move over 180[deg].

(3)_mcNoDirection

Robot will move the rotation axis so that it achieves the target position keeping the rotation around $Z$ position in the same turn of its kinematics range.

Example) case that the rotational axis will move over 180[deg]
Current orientation around Z: 150 [deg]
Target rotation around Z : -150 [deg]
Direction: _mcNoDirection

7.3 When using with Robot Ver. 1.01 a project which was created in Robot Ver. 1.00

To load a project which is created in Robot Ver. 1.00 and change/modify with functions of Robot Ver.
1.01, operate following procedure.

- It is required only when robot instructions are used in ladder diagrams.
- Following robot instructions require the procedure. Other instructions do not. MC_SetKinTransform, MC_GroupMon, MC_MoveTimeAbsolute, MC_SyncLinearConveyor, MC_InverseKin
(1) Load the project in SysmacStudio Ver. 1.09 or later.
(2) Right-click the Controller Icon and select Change Device from the menu. Or, select the Change Device from the Controller Menu.
(3) Select the Version 1.08 or later in the Change Device Dialog Box.

(4) Right-click the instruction on the ladder diagram, and select [Update].

(5) The instruction on the ladder diagram is updated to the specification of Robot Ver. 1.01. Set input values and output values to additional input variables and output variables.

(6) Repeat operations (4) and (5) for all instructions which have to be modified.


### 7.4 Details

This section describes the robot instructions and the MC_GroupSyncMoveAbsolute instruction that can be used for robots. Refer to the NJ-series Motion Control Instructions Reference Manual(Cat. No. W508) for other instructions.

## MC_SetKinTransform <Robot Ver 1.00>

The MC_SetKinTransform instruction sets robot control kinematics and workspace check for an axes group.

| Instruction | Name | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FB/ } \\ & \text { FUN } \end{aligned}$ | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_SetKinTr ansform | Set <br> Kinematics Transform | FB |  | MC_SetKinTransform _instance( <br> AxesGroup:=parameter, <br> Execute:=parameter, <br> KinTransform:= parameter, <br> Workspace:= parameter, <br> EnableWorkspace:=parameter, <br> Done =>parameter, <br> Busy =>parameter, <br> Error =>parameter, <br> ErrorID =>parameter <br> ); |

## - Variables

## - Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Execute | Execute | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The instruction is executed when <br> Execute changes to TRUE. |
| KinTransform | Kinematics <br> Transform | - sMC_KIN_REF | --- | Specify the kinematics type, robot's <br> link length and other items. |  |
| Workspace | Workspace <br> Parameters | $\overline{\text { EF }}$ EFC_WORKSPACE_R | --- | --- | Specify the range of workspace. |
| EnableWorkspace | Enable <br> Workspace | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE | Specify whether to enable (TRUE) or <br> disable (FALSE) the workspace <br> function. |

_sMC_KIN_REF

| Member <br> variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| KinType | Kinematics Type <br> Selection | - eMC_KIN_TYPE | $100:$ mcDelta3T <br> ype1 | Specify the kinematics type to set. <br> Only the $100: D e l t a 3 ~ i s ~ s u p p o r t e d . ~$ |
| KinParam | Kinematics <br> Parameters | ARRAY [0..7] <br> OF LREAL | --- | Specify the arm length and other items for the <br> robot. |
| ExpansionParam | Expansion <br> Parameters | ARRAY [0.7] <br> OF LREAL | --- | Specify the values for adjusting the rotation of the <br> machine coordinate system (MCS). |

sMC_WORKSPACE_REF

| Member variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WorkspaceType | Workspace Type Selection |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 100: } \\ & \text { mcDelta3Works } \\ & \text { pace } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Specify the workspace type to set. Only the 100: Delta3 is supported. |
| WorkspaceParam | Workspace Parameters | ARRAY [0..7] OF LREAL | --- | Set the Volume of workspace. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Done | Done | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the setting is completed. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorlD | Error Code | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of $16 \# 0000$ indicates normal execution. |  |

[^0]Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Done | When transformation is set successfully. | $\bullet$ <br> $\bullet$ <br> Busy |
| When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. |  |  |
| CommandAborted | When control period when Execute is FALSE. |  |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Description |

## - Function

- This instruction is used to set the kinematics and workspace check parameters for a specified axes group.

1) For Kinematics: Kinematics type, robot's link length, and home adjustment parameter
2) For workspace check: Workspace type and workspace volume

## Precautions for Correct Use

- When using MC_GroupSyncMoveAbsolute, the Workspace is not checked.

Please pay attention to that.

- For Delta3, the following values are set for the variables defined by the _sMC_KIN_REF and _sMC_WORKSPACE_REF data types.
_sMC_KIN_REF

KinType

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| KinType | $\overline{\text { emC_KIN_ }}^{\text {TYPE }}$ | $100:$ mcDelta3T <br> ype1 | Only the 100: Delta3 is supported. |

KinParam

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| KinParam[0] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the fixed frame Rf[mm] <br> Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series <br> CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) <br> Section 3.3.1 for details. |
| KinParam[1] | LREAL | Positive number | Link 1 Lf[mm] |
| KinParam[2] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the moving frame Rm [mm] |
| KinParam[3] | LREAL | Positive number | Link 2 Lm [mm] |
| KinParam[4]- $[7]$ | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

ExpansionParam

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ExpansionParam[0] | LREAL | 0 to 360 | Rotation of Z axis $\theta$ [deg] <br> Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series <br> CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) <br> Section 3.3.1 for details. |
| ExpansionParam[1]-[7] |  |  | Reserved |

_sMC_WORKSPACE_REF
WorkspaceType

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WorkspaceType | $\overline{\text { eMC_WORKSPA }}$ | $100:$ <br> CE_TY̌PE <br> mcDelta3Works | Only the 100: Delta3 is supported. |
|  |  |  |  |

WorkspaceParam

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WorkspaceParam[0] | LREAL | Negative number <br> or 0 | Top surface position of cylinder Zu $[\mathrm{mm}]$ <br> Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series <br> CPU Unit Users Manual (70017-0302347) <br> Section 3.3.2 for details. |
| WorkspaceParam[1] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the cylinder Rcy [mm] |
| WorkspaceParam[2] | LREAL | Positive number | Height of the cylinder Hcy [mm] |
| WorkspaceParam[3] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the frustum cone Rco [mm] |
| WorkspaceParam[4] | LREAL | Positive number | Height of the frustum cone Hco [mm] |
| WorkspaceParam[5]-[7] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- When the power supply to the Controller is turned OFF, the settings of kinematics and workspace that you set in this instruction will be initialized. If use the robot function, it have to reset the kinematics and the workspace parameters by this instruction each time when the power is turned on.
- The setting value will be retained even after switching to program mode of the CPU Unit.
- Following robot instructions be able to use, after one control period of MC_SetKinTransform instruction is done(Done = TRUE).

MC_DefineCoordSystem, MC_GroupMon, MC_MoveTimeAbsolute,<br>MC_SyncLinearConveyor, MC_SyncOut, MC_InverseKin

- Even if kinematics parameters are set by this instruction, you can move each axes by using Axis instructions during the group axis is disabled.
- Even if Disable workspace check (EnableWorkspace = FALSE input variable) is set, the parameters for the workspace check function (parameters of the input variables defined in _sMC_WORKSPACE_REF) are set.
- If Kinematics Initialization Error (error code: 571 F hex) has occurred, the pre-registered Kinematics parameters are removed. For this reason, this error occurs, please reset the kinematics parameters.
- This instruction can be used when all of the following conditions are satisfied.
-The number of axes registered in the axes group must be the same as the number of axes of the kinematics (robot).
- Axis display units that are registered in the group axis must be degree.
-That the number of axes that registered in kinematics(robot) are the same number of axes that are registered in the group axis.
-For all axes registered in the axes group, the count mode must be set to linear mode.
-For all axes registered in the axes group, the home must have been defined.
-The axes group must be disabled.
- Timing Charts



## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE. You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorlD.


## MC_DefineCoordSystem

The MC_DefineCoordSystem instruction sets a user coordinate system for a specified robot (axes group).

| Instruction | Name | FB/ <br> FUN | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_DefineC oordSystem | Define Coordinate System | FB | MC_DefineCoordSystem_instance | ```MC_DefineCoordSystem _instance( AxesGroup:=parameter, Execute:=parameter, CoordTransform:= parameter, Done =>parameter, Busy =>parameter, Error =>parameter, ErrorID =>parameter );``` |

## - Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Execute | Execute | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The instruction is executed when <br> Execute changes to TRUE. |
| CoordTransform | Coordinate <br> System <br> Transform | _sMC_COORD_REF | --- | --- | Specify the coordinate system to set. |

sMC_COORD_REF

| Member <br> Variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CSID | Coordinate <br> System ID | UINT | 0 to 15 | Specify the ID of user coordinate system to set. |
| Pose | Pose | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | --- | Specify the pose of user coordinate system based <br> on MCS. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Done | Done | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the setting is completed. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error Code | WOOLD | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorID |  | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |  |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.

Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Done | When the setting is successfully completed. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Busy | When Execute changes to TRUE. | - When Done changes to TRUE. <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. |
| CommandAborted | - When this instruction is canceled due to an error. <br> - When this instruction is executed while there is an error. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input parameters for the instruction. | When the error is cleared. |

- In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | s_sGROUP_REF | - | Description |

## - Function

- This instruction is used to set a user coordinate system (CSID $=0$ to 15 ) for a specified robot (axes group).
- Up to 16 user coordinate systems can be set for each robot.
- When the user coordinate system is successfully registered, it can be referred to by MC_GroupMon, MC_MoveTimeAbsolute, and MC_SyncLinearConveyor instructions after that.
- When setting a user coordinate system, the following values are set for the variables defined by the _sMC_COORD_REF data type.
_sMC_COORD_REF

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pose[0] | LREAL | Positive number, <br> negative number, <br> or 0 | Position of home in the user coordinate <br> system(UCS) that is seen from X axis home in <br> machine coordinate system(MCS) Tx[mm] |
| Pose[1] | LREAL | Positive number, <br> negative number, <br> or 0 | Position of home in the user coordinate <br> system(UCS) that is seen from Y axis home in <br> machine coordinate system(MCS) Ty[mm] |
| Pose[2] | LREAL | Positive number, <br> negative number, <br> or 0 | Position of home in the user coordinate <br> system(UCS) that is seen from Z axis home in <br> machine coordinate system(MCS) Tz[mm] |
| Pose[3] | LREAL | -180 to 180 | Rotation around the X axis of user coordinate <br> system (UCS) Rx [deg] |
| Pose[4] | LREAL | -90 to 90 | Rotation around the Y axis of user coordinate <br> system (UCS) Ry [deg] |
| Pose[5] | LREAL | -180 to 180 | Rotation around the Z axis of user coordinate <br> system (UCS) Rz [deg] |

- The setting value will be retained even after switching to program mode of the CPU unit.
- This instruction can be used when the following condition is satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.

## Precautions for Correct Use

- Each UCS is defined against a valid MCS.

It means that each UCS of one robot must be defined again by executing MC_DefineCoordSystem for each UCS, if the MC_SetKinTransform was executed again on that robot.

- Timing Charts



## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE. You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID.


## MC_GroupMon <Robot Ver 1.00>

The MC_GroupMon instruction reads the current position and current velocity of a robot.

| Instruction | Name | FB/ <br> FUN | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_GroupM on | Monitor Axes Group | FB | MC_GroupMon_instance | MC_GroupMon ( <br> AxesGroup:=variable_name, <br> Enable:=variable_name, <br> CoordSystem:= variable_name, <br> CSID:= variable_name, <br> AxesGroup=>variable_name, <br> Valid=> variable_name, <br> Busy=> variable_name, <br> Error=> variable_name, <br> ErrorlD=> variable_name <br> Position=> variable_name, <br> Velocity=> variable_name, <br> ); |

## - Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Enable | Enable | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | Reading the current values is started when Enable changes to TRUE. |
| CoordSystem | Coordinate System | $\begin{aligned} & \text { _eMC_RBT_COORD } \\ & \text { _SYSTEM } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1: _mcRBT_MCS } \\ & \text { 3: _mcRBT_UCS } \end{aligned}$ | 1 | Specify the coordinate system. <br> 1: Machine coordinate system (MCS) <br> 3: User coordinate system (UCS) |
| CSID | Coordinate System ID | UINT | 0 to 15 | 0 | Specify the ID of coordinate system when a user coordinate system is specified. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Valid | Enabled | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | When this value is TRUE, the following current <br> values (Position and Velocity) are valid. <br> The current position is updated every period. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorID | Error Code | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |
| Position | Current Position | _sMC_POSITION_REF | --- | Shows command current position and actual <br> current position. |
| Velocity | Current Velocity | _sMC_VELOCITY_REF | --- | Shows actual current velocity of each axis and <br> TCP. |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
sMC_POSITION_REF

| Member <br> variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CommandPosition | Command <br> Current Position | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Shows the command current position of TCP on <br> the specified coordinate system. |
| ActualPosition | Actual Current <br> Position | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Shows the actual current position of TCP on the <br> specified coordinate system. |

sMC VELOCITY_REF

| Member <br> variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ActualVelocityTCP | Actual TCP <br> Current Velocity | LREAL | Positive number or <br> 0 | Shows the actual current velocity of TCP. <br> The unit is [mm/s]. |
| ActualVelocity | Actual Current <br> Velocity | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Shows the actual current velocity of each axis <br> when viewing the actual velocity of TCP on the <br> specified coordinate system. <br> The unit is [mm/s]. |


| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Valid | When reading the current values is completed <br> successfully. | $\bullet$ <br> $\bullet$ <br> Busy |
| When Enable changes to TRUE. | $\bullet$ <br> When Enable changes to TRUE. |  |
| Error | When Enable changes to FALSE. <br> parameters for the instruction. | When Error changes to TRUE. |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Specify the axes group. |

## - Function

- This instruction is used to read the current position (command current position and actual current position) and the current velocity (actual TCP current velocity and actual current velocity) of a specified robot (axes group) on a specified coordinate system.
- Command/Actual Current position and Actual TCP Current Velocity/Actual Current Velocity on the specified coordinate system are calculated by using direct kinematics from the command current position and actual current position. In this reason, the output variables(Position/Velocity) of this instruction includes the calculation error. This calculation error is affected on the length of the robot link, encoder resolution, and reduction ratio.
- Command current position will be updated every control period when the group is TRUE and output variable is TRUE. The command current position value is the latest value when the axis group was Enabled and output variable Valid was TRUE.
- Actual current position, Actual TCP Current Velocity and Actual Current Velocity are updated every control period, even group is Enabled or Disabled when the output variable Valid is TRUE.
- For Delta3, the following values are read out to the variables defined by the _sMC_POSITION_REF and _sMC_VELOCITY_REF data types.
_sMC_POSITION_REF
CommandPosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CommandPosition[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Command current position of X axis [mm] |
| CommandPosition[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Command current position of Y axis [mm] |
| CommandPosition[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Command current position of Z axis [mm] |
| CommandPosition[3]-[5] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

ActualPosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ActualPosition[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current position of $X$ axis [mm] |
| ActualPosition[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current position of Y axis [mm] |
| ActualPosition[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current position of Z axis [mm] |
| ActualPosition[3]-[5] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

ActualVelocityTCP

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ActualVelocityTCP | LREAL | Positive number or <br> 0 | Actual current velocity of the TCP. <br> TCP velocity $=S Q R T\left(V x^{2}+V y^{2}+V z^{2}\right)[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}]$ |

ActualVelocity

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AcutalVelocity[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current velocity of X axis ( $V x$ ) [mm/s] |
| AcutalVelocity[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current velocity of Y axis ( Vy ) [mm/s] |
| AcutalVelocity[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current velocity of Z axis ( Vz ) [mm/s] |
| AcutalVelocity[3]-[5] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- When the Valid output has changed from TRUE to FALSE, the value of the Position and Velocity Output variables are retained.
- This instruction can be used when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.
For all axes registered in the axes group, the home must have been defined.
When a user coordinate system is used, the coordinate system ID, which is specified by the MC_DefineCoordSystem instruction, must be set.

- Timing Charts



## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE. You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorlD.


## MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <Robot Ver 1.00>

The MC_MoveTimeAbsolute instruction creates command values to reach a specified target position in a specified time.

| Instruction | Name | FB/ FUN | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_MoveTi meAbsolute | Time-specified Absolute Positioning | FB | MC_MoveTimeAbsolute_instance | MC_MoveTimeAbsolute ( AxesGroup <br> :=variable_name, <br> Execute :=variable_name, <br> Position :=variable_name, <br> TrajData :=variable_name, <br> CoordSystem <br> :=variable_name, <br> CSID <br> :=variable_name, <br> BufferMode <br> :=variable_name, <br> TransitionMode <br> :=variable_name, <br> TransitionParameter <br> :=variable_name, <br> AxesGroup <br> =>variable_name, <br> Done =>variable_name, <br> Busy => variable_name, <br> Active =>variable_name, <br> CommandAborted <br> =>variable_name, <br> Error =>variable_name, <br> ErrorID =>variable_name, |

## ■ Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Execute | Execute | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The instruction is executed when Execute changes to TRUE. |
| Position | Target Position | ARRAY [0..5] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Specify the target position. For Delta3, the unit is [mm]. |
| TrajData | Trajectory Data | SMC_MOVE_TRAJ_R EF | --- | --- | Specify the parameters for creating command current positions up to the target position. |
| CoordSystem | Coordinate System | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YMC_RBT_COORD_S } \\ & \overline{\mathrm{Y} S T E M} \end{aligned}$ | 1: _mcRBT_MCS <br> 3: _mcRBT_UCS | 1 | Specify the coordinate system of the target position. <br> 1: Machine coordinate system (MCS) <br> 3: User coordinate system (UCS) |
| CSID | Coordinate System ID | UINT | 0 to 15 | 0 | Specify the ID of coordinate system when a user coordinate system is specified. |
| BufferMode | Buffer Mode Selection | _eMC_BUFFER_MODE | 0: _mcAborting | 0 | Specify the behavior when executing more than one motion control instruction. <br> 0 : Aborting |
| TransitionMode | Transition Mode | ODMC_TRANSITION_M | 0: _mcTMNone | 0 | Specify the path of motion. 0 : Transition disabled |
| TransitionParameter | Transition Parameters | ARRAY [0..7] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Set the parameters for transition. (Reserved) |

sMC_MOVE_TRAJ_REF

| Member variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MoveTrajType | Movement <br> Trajectory Type Selection | $\begin{aligned} & \text { eMC_MOVE_TRAJ_ } \\ & \text { TYPE } \end{aligned}$ | 0:_mcPolynomial3 | Specify the trajectory type to create command current position of each axis. <br> Only the third-order polynomial is supported in Robot Ver 1.00. <br> 0 : Third-order polynomial |
| TrajTime | Trajectory Target Time | UINT | Positive number | Specify the time to create command current positions from current position to target position. The unit is [ms]. |
| MaxVelociy | Velocity Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number | Specify the velocity at which a velocity error (too fast) is detected when creating a command current position. <br> The unit is [mm/s]. |
| MaxAcceleration | Acceleration Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number | Specify the acceleration rate at which an acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) is detected when creating a command current position. The unit is $\left[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Done | Done | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is completed. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| Active | Controlling | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the axes group is being controlled. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorID | Error Code |  | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Done | When the specified target time is reached. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one control period when Execute is FALSE |
| Busy | When Execute changes to TRUE. | - When Done changes to TRUE. <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| Active | When the axis starts moving | - When Done changes to TRUE. <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| CommandAborted | - When this instruction is aborted because another motion control instruction was executed with the Buffer Mode set to Aborting. <br> - When this instruction is canceled due to an error. <br> - When this instruction is executed while there is an error. <br> - When this instruction is started during MC_GroupStop instruction execution. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one control period when Execute is FALSE |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input parameters for the instruction. | When the error is cleared. |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Specify the axes group. |

## ■ Function

－This instruction is used to move a robot（axes group）from a current to the target position，which is specified by the Position input variable．
－This instruction is completed when the specified target time is reached．No in－position check is performed．
－The details are described below．

## Precautions for Safe Use

－After the adjustment of mechanical home of the robot，please move the robot．
－Do not use robot at out of the workspace，without workspace check function．If you use may cause damage to the robot．

## －Specifying the Target Position

－The target position（Position）is the position on a machine coordinate system（MCS）or user coordinate system（UCS）．For Delta3，the target position is set as shown below．

## Position

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Position［0］ | LREAL | Negative number， | Target position of X axis［mm］ |
|  |  | positive number，or |  |
| Position［1］ | 0 |  |  |
|  |  | NREAL | pegative number， |
|  |  | Target position of Y axis［mm］ |  |
|  |  | 0 |  |
| Position［2］ | LREAL | Negative number， | Target position of Z axis［mm］ |
|  |  | positive number，or |  |
| Position［3］－［5］ | 0 | Reserved |  |

－When using an user coordinate system（UCS），specify its ID number in the Coordinate System ID（CSID）．
－If the workspace check function is enabled and it detects an error，the axis Group is stopped．Refer to Robot－supported NJ Series CPU Unit User＇s Manual（70017－0302347）section エラー！参照元が見つかり ません。 the details of workspace check function．

## －Specifying the Trajectory

－The parameters to create the trajectory up to the target position are specified by MoveTrajType，TrajTime， MaxVelocity，and MaxAcceleration of the Trajectory Data（TrajData）．
－Select the third－order polynomial in Movement Trajectory Type Selection（MoveTrajType）．


- If any calculated commanded position is outside of the workspace, when the workspace check function is enabled, an error will be raised and the axes stopped.
- When calculating a commanded position, velocity and acceleration of the movement are calculated and checked against the command maximums. If exceeding them, the following errors will be raised: Velocity Error Detection Value (MaxVelocity) and Acceleration Error Detection Value (MaxAcceleration).


## - Other Specifications

- Only Aborting is supported for BufferMode.
- Only Transition disabled is supported for TransitionMode.
- The TransitionParameter is not used. (Reserved)
- This instruction can be used when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.
For all axes registered in the axes group, the home must have been defined.
For all axes registered in the axes group, must be turned ON.
For all axes registered in the axes group, limit inputs must be OFF.
The axes group must be enabled.

## - Timing Charts



## - Re-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- This instruction cannot be re-executed.

A Motion Control Instruction Re-execution Disabled error (error code: 543B hex) occurs if re-execution is attempted, and all axes that are being moved by this instruction stop.

- Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions
- A restriction applies to the instructions that can be used while this instruction is in execution.
- For details on multi-execution of motion control instructions, refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions of this document.


## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE.
You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID (Error Code).


## MC_SyncLinearConveyor <Robot Ver 1.00>

The MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction starts creation of command values to catch up with a specified workpiece on a conveyor.

| Instruction | Name | FB/ FUN | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_SyncLin earConveyor | Start Conveyor Synchroniz ation | FB |  | MC_SyncLinearConveyor ( <br> AxesGroup:=variable_name, <br> ConveyorAxis:=variable_name, <br> Execute :=variable_name, <br> InitWorkpiecePosition :=variable_name, <br> TrajData :=variable_name, <br> CoordSystem:=variable_name, <br> CSID :=variable_name, <br> BufferMode <br> :=variable_name, <br> TransitionMode <br> :=variable_name, <br> AxesGroup <br> =>variable_name, <br> ConveyorAxis <br> :=variable_name, <br> InSync =>variable_name, <br> Busy => variable_name, <br> Active =>variable_name, <br> CommandAborted <br> =>variable_name, <br> Error =>variable_name, <br> ErrorID =>variable_name, <br> TrajStatus => variable_name, <br> ); |

## - Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Execute | Execute | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The instruction is executed when Execute changes to TRUE. |
| InitWorkpiecePositi on | Initial Workpiece Position | ARRAY [0..5] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Specify the workpiece position (target position) at the time when the synchronization with conveyor is started. <br> The unit is [ mm ] for InitWorkpiecePosition[0]-[2] and [deg] for InitWorkpiecePosition[3]-[5]. |
| TrajData | Trajectory Data | ( F SMC_SYNC_TRAJ_RE | --- | --- | Specify the parameters for creating command current positions up to the target position. |
| CoordSystem | Coordinate System | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YMC_RBT_COORD_S } \\ & \text { YSTEM } \end{aligned}$ | 1: _mcRBT_MCS <br> 3: _mcRBT_UCS | 1 | Specify the coordinate system of the target position. <br> 1: Machine coordinate system (MCS) <br> 3: User coordinate system (UCS) |
| CSID | Coordinate System ID | UINT | 0 to 15 | 0 | Specify the ID of coordinate system when a user coordinate system is specified. |
| BufferMode | Buffer Mode Selection | _eMC_BUFFER_MODE | 0: _mcAborting | 0 | Specify the behavior when executing more than one motion control instruction. <br> 0 : Aborting |
| TransitionMode | Transition Mode | ODMC_TRANSITION_M | 0: _mcTMNone | 0 | Specify the path of motion. 0 : Transition disabled |
| TransitionParamete r | Transition Parameters | ARRAY [0..7] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Set the parameters for transition. (Reserved) |

sMC_SYNC_TRAJ_REF

| Member variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SyncTrajType | Synchronization Trajectory Type Selection | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { eMC_SYNC_TRAJ_ } \\ & \text { TYPE } \end{aligned}$ | 0:_mcFlatTraj | Specify the trajectory type to create command current position for synchronization with the conveyor. <br> Only the third-order polynomial is currently supported. <br> 0 : Third-order polynomial |
| TrajTime | Trajectory Target Time | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ARRAY [0..7] } \\ & \text { OF UINT } \end{aligned}$ | --- | Specify the time to create command current positions from current position to target position. The unit is [ms]. |
| TrajTransition | Trajectory Transition Ratio | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ARRAY [0.7] } \\ & \text { OF UINT } \end{aligned}$ | --- | Specify the time ratio to start the movement from current operation to next operation within this command. The unit is [\%]. |
| TrajDistance | Trajectory Distance | ARRAY [0..7] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Specify the distance for upward/downward movement from current position to target position. The unit is [mm]. |
| MaxVelociy | Velocity Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number | Specify the velocity at which a velocity error (too fast) is detected when creating a command current position. <br> The unit is [ $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}$ ]. |
| MaxAcceleration | Acceleration Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number | Specify the acceleration rate at which an acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) is detected when creating a command current position. The unit is $\left[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| InSync | In Sync | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the TCP of robot catches up with the <br> workpiece on the conveyor. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| Active | Controlling | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the axes group is being controlled. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorlD | Error Code | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |
| TrajStatus | Trajectory Status | SMC_SYNC_TRAJ_ST | --- | Outputs the status (remaining time for creating <br> command current position and phase) of the <br> trajectory. |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
sMC_SYNC_TRAJ_STATUS

| Member <br> variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RemainTime | Remaining Time | UINT | Positive number <br> or 0 | Outputs the remaining time for creating command <br> current position. <br> The unit is [ms]. |
| Phase | Phase | UINT | 0 to 6 | Outputs which position on trajectory the command <br> position refers to. |

Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| InSync | If the command current position and actual current position of the workpiece are matched, after the Target Time Trajectory (T1 + T2 + (T3-T3 * Trans2)) (later describe) has elapsed. If the difference between command current position $(X, Y)$ and actual current position of the workpiece $(X, Y)$ of each axis is as below, it is considered as match. <br> -When control period is $1 \mathrm{~ms} \quad: 0.1[\mathrm{~mm}]$ <br> -When control period is $2 \mathrm{~ms} \quad: 0.2[\mathrm{~mm}]$ <br> -When control period is $4 \mathrm{~ms} \quad: 0.4[\mathrm{~mm}]$ | - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| Busy | When Execute changes to TRUE. | - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| Active | When the axis starts moving. | - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| CommandAborted | - When this instruction is aborted because another motion control instruction was executed with the Buffer Mode set to Aborting. <br> - When this instruction is canceled due to an error. <br> - When this instruction is executed while there is an error. <br> - When this instruction is started during MC_GroupStop instruction execution. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input parameters for the instruction. | When the error is cleared. |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Specify the axes group. |
| ConveyorAxis | Conveyor Axis | _sAxis_REF | - | Specify the axis. |

## ■ Function

- This instruction is used for a specified robot (axes group) to catch up with a workpiece specified by Initial Workpiece Position (InitWorkpiecePosition) from the current position.
- The InSync output variable changes to TRUE when the robot catches up with the specified workpiece (i.e. when $X$ axis and $Y$ axis match). Then, the synchronization is maintained.
- Normally, the MC_SyncOut (End Synchronization) instruction is used to release the synchronization.
- If processing of the primary periodic task has not been finished within one control period, there is possibility that Velocity Error Detected or Acceleration Error Detected occurs. Please do settings and programming so that the processing of the primary periodic task does not exceed one control period.
- At the moment of starting this instruction, MaxVelocity and MaxAcceleration are checked with the trajectory that the workpiece is stopping. Therefore, it could happen that the velocity error or the acceleration error is detected after Phase 2, due to velocity of the conveyor.
- The details are described below.


## (1) <br> Precautions for Safe Use

- After the adjustment of mechanical home of the robot, please move the robot.
- Do not use robot at out of the workspace, without workspace check function. If you use may cause damage to the robot.
- If you want to stop the movement of the running in the instruction MC_SyncLinearConveyor, please use the instruction MC_SyncOut.
- Due to the way the maximum interpolation velocity of this command is calculated, it could happen that in the Phase 2 or in Phase 4 the velocity error (too fast) or the acceleration error
(too much acceleration/deceleration) is detected, even if those error was not detected at the moment of starting this instruction (pre-check). This is due to the superposition of the $Z$ profile with the $X Y$ profiles.
- Setting Coordinate System and Conveyor Axis
- When catching up with a workpiece specified by Initial Workpiece Position (InitWrokpiecePosition), the X axis of coordinate system, which is specified by the Coordinate System (CoordSystem), needs to be the same direction as the conveyor axis.
- The procedure to specify the machine coordinate system (MCS) and user coordinate system (UCS) is shown below.
[When specifying the machine coordinate system (MCS)]
Align the directions of Xm and conveyor axis as shown in the following figure.

[When specifying the user coordinate system (UCS)]
Align the directions of $X c$ and conveyor axis as shown in the following figure.

- Specifying the Position of Workpiece to Catch up with
- The Initial Workpiece Position (InitWrokpiecePosition) of the workpiece to catch up with is a position on the machine coordinate system (MCS) or user coordinate system (UCS). For Delta3, the position is specified as shown below.
InitWorkpiecePosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| InitWorkpiecePosition[0] | LREAL | Negative position, <br> positive position, or <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> InitWorkpiecePosition[1] | Current position of X axis of the workpiece [mm] |
|  |  | LREAL | Negative position, <br> positive position, or <br> 0 |
|  |  | Current position of Y axis of the workpiece [mm] |  |
| InitWorkpiecePosition[2] | LREAL | Negative position, | Current position of Z axis of the workpiece [mm] |
|  |  | positive position, or |  |
| InitWorkpiecePosition[3]-[5] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- When using an user coordinate system (UCS), specify its ID number in the Coordinate System ID (CSID).
- When this instruction is successfully started, the above workpiece position is updated along with the conveyor axis movement and command position is created toward the updated workpiece position.
- If the initial workpiece position is outside the workspace when the workspace function is enabled, it is considered as an error and the axes are stopped.
- When the current position is outside the workspace, the axes are also stopped.


## - Specifying the Trajectory

- The parameters to create the trajectory to catch up with the workpiece are specified by SyncTrajType, TrajTime, TrajTransition, TrajDistance, MaxVelocity, and MaxAcceleration of the Trajectory Data (TrajData).
- Only Third-order polynomial is supported for Synchronization Trajectory Type Selection (SyncTrajType) in Robot Ver 1.00.
- The following figure shows the relationship between specified values and trajectory in the flat type.
[Case 1: $\mathrm{H} 1>0$ and $\mathrm{T} 1>0$ ]

<Terms> T1,T2,T3: Trajectory Target Time [ms]
Ttrans1, Ttrans2: Trajectory Transition Ratio [\%]
H1: Trajectory Distance Z-axis direction in Machine coordinate system (MCS) [mm]
- The command position to move the robot from the current position to "current position +H 1 " ( Z axis) in T 1 is created.
- The command position to follow the workpiece after T1*Ttrans1 has elapsed is created.

The robot does not stop at this time.

- The command position for moving the robot downward in the $Z$ axis direction after (T1 + T2) has elapsed is created. The robot does not stop at this time.
- After ( $\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\left(\mathrm{T} 3-\mathrm{T} 3^{*}\right.$ Ttrans2)) has elapsed, the difference between command position ( $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ ) and actual current position of the workpiece $(X, Y)$ is compared. When each difference is the following range or less, InSync changes to TRUE. If it is exceeded, it is considered as an error and the axes are stopped. At this time, Synchronization Disabled error (error code 6702hex) occurs.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { When control period is } 1 \mathrm{~ms} & : 0.1[\mathrm{~mm}] \\
\text { When control period is } 2 \mathrm{~ms} & : 0.2[\mathrm{~mm}] \\
\text { When control period is } 4 \mathrm{~ms} & : 0.4[\mathrm{~mm}]
\end{array}
$$

[Case 2: $\mathrm{H} 1<0$ and $\mathrm{T} 1>0$ ]


- When $\mathrm{H} 1<0$, the command position for moving the robot downward in the Z axis direction is created.
- In other cases, same as Case 1.
[Case 3: T1 = 0]

- When $T 1=0$, initial command position for moving the robot upward/downward in the $Z$ axis direction is not created.
- In other cases, same as Case 1.
－The following values are set for Trajectory Target Time（TrajTime），Trajectory Ttransition Ratio （TrajTransition），and Trajectory Distance（TrajDistance）．

TrajTime

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TrajTime［0］ | UINT | Positive number or <br> 0 | T1［ms］ |
| TrajTime［1］ | UINT | Positive number | T2［ms $]$ |
| TrajTime［2］ | UINT | Positive number | T3［ms $]$ |
| TrajTime［3］－［7］ | UINT | 0 | Reserved |

TrajTransition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TrajTransition［0］ | UINT | 50 to 100 | Trans1［\％］ |
| TrajTransition［1］ | UINT | 50 to 100 | Trans2［\％］ |
| TrajTransition［2］－［7］ | UINT | 0 | Reserved |

TrajDistance

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TrajDistance［0］ | LREAL | Negative number， | Trajectory Distance Z axis direction in Machine <br> coordinate system（MCS） <br> positive number，or <br> H1［mm］ |
|  |  | 0 | Reserved |
| TrajDistance［1］－［7］ | LREAL | 0 |  |

－If the workspace check function is enabled and it detects an error，the axis Group is stopped．Refer to Robot－supported NJ Series CPU Unit User＇s Manual（70017－0302347）section エラー！参照元が見つかり ません。 the details of workspace check function．
－When creating the command position，the command velocity and command acceleration are also created that considered velocity of conveyor in every control period．And it is checked whether or not the Velocity Error Detection Value（MaxVelocity）and Acceleration Error Detection Value（MaxAcceleration）are exceeded．

## －Other Specifications

－Only Aborting is supported for BufferMode．
－Only Transition disabled is supported for TransitionMode．
－The TransitionParameter is not used．（Reserved）
－This instruction can be used when all of the following conditions are satisfied．
The kinematics must have been set by the MC＿SetKinTransform instruction．
For all axes registered in the axes group，the home must have been defined．
For all axes registered in the axes group，must be turned ON．
For all axes registered in the axes group，limit inputs must be OFF．
The axes group must be enabled．

- Outputting Status during Command Position Creation
- While the command position is created, each status is output to the applicable member of Trajectory Status (_sMC_SYNC_TRAJ_STATUS). During phase 5 and 6, robot and workpiece Synchronize and Insync will change to TRUE.

RemainTime: Shows the remaining time of Trajectory Target Time (T1 + T2 + T3). This is found by subtraction from T1 + T2 + T3.

Phase: Phases 0 to 6 .
Shows which trajectory is being calculated.
0 : This instruction is not being executed.
1: $\mathrm{t} \leq$ Ttrans $1^{*} \mathrm{~T} 1$
2: $\operatorname{Ttrans} 1^{*} \mathrm{~T} 1<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1$
3: $\mathrm{T} 1<\mathrm{t} \leq 1+\mathrm{T} 2$
4: $\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+(\mathrm{T} 3-\mathrm{T} 3 * T t r a n s 2)$
5: $\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\left(\mathrm{T} 3-\mathrm{T} 3^{*} \mathrm{~T}\right.$ trans 2$)<\mathrm{t} \leq(\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\mathrm{T} 3)$
6: $(\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\mathrm{T} 3)<\mathrm{t}$


When setting Trajectory Transition Ratio parameters(Ttrasn1 and Ttrans2) to 100\%,control period of phase 2 and 4 is not to be 0 . At least, One control period is secured as below.

Phase
0 : This instruction is not being executed.
1: $\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1$
2: $\mathrm{T} 1<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+$ One control period
3: T1 + One control period $<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2$
4: T1 + T2 $<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+$ One control period
5: $\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+$ One control period $<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\mathrm{T} 3$
6: T1 + T2 + T3 <t

## - Timing Charts

The timing chart of this instruction is shown below. The one for stopping this instruction by the MC_SyncOut instruction is also shown below.

## MC_SyncLinearConveyor



## - Re-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- This instruction cannot be re-executed.

A Motion Control Instruction Re-execution Disabled error (error code: 543B hex) occurs if re-execution is attempted, and all axes that are being moved by this instruction stop.

## - Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- A restriction applies to the instructions that can be used while this instruction is in execution.
- For details on multi-execution of motion control instructions, refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions of this document.


## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE.
You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID (Error Code).


## MC_SyncOut

The MC_SyncOut instruction ends the synchronization with the conveyor.

| Instruction | Name | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FB/ } \\ & \text { FUN } \end{aligned}$ | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_SyncOut | End Synchroniz ation | FB |  | MC_SyncOut ( <br> AxesGroup <br> :=variable_name, <br> Execute :=variable_name, <br> TrajData <br> :=variable_name, <br> Done =>variable_name, <br> Busy =>variable_name, <br> CommandAborted <br> =>variable_name, <br> Error =>variable_name, <br> ErrorID =>variable_name, <br> ); |

## - Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Execute | Execute | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The instruction is executed when <br> Execute changes to TRUE. |
| TrajData | Trajectory Data | _SMC_SYNCOUT_TRA | -- | --- | Specify the parameters for releasing <br> the synchronization. |

sMC_SYNCOUT_TRAJ_REF

| Member variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SyncStopType | Synchronization Stop Type Selection | $\begin{aligned} & \text { eMC_SYNC_STOP_ } \\ & \text { TYPE } \end{aligned}$ | 0:_mcSyncStop <br> 1:_mcRBT_Immedi ateStop | Specify the trajectory type to create the command position for releasing the synchronization with conveyor. <br> 0: Synchronization Stop <br> 1: Immediate Stop |
| TrajTime | Trajectory Target Time | ARRAY [0..7] <br> OF UINT | --- | Specify the target time for synchronization stop. The unit is [ms]. |
| TrajTransition | Trajectory Transition Ratio | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ARRAY [0..7] } \\ & \text { OF UINT } \end{aligned}$ | 0 | Reserved |
| TrajDistance | Trajectory Distance | ARRAY [0..7] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Specify the distance for upward/downward movement from current position to target position. The unit is [mm]. |
| MaxVelociy | Velocity Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number | Specify the velocity at which a velocity error (too fast) is detected when creating a command position. <br> The unit is [mm/s]. |
| MaxAcceleration | Acceleration Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number | Specify the acceleration rate at which an acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) is detected when creating a command position. <br> The unit is $\left[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Done | Done | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is completed. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorlD | Error Code | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.

Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Done | When the specified target time is reached. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one control period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Busy | When Execute changes to TRUE. | - When Done changes to TRUE. <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE |
| Active | When the axis starts moving | - When Done changes to TRUE. <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE |
| CommandAborted | - When this instruction is aborted because another motion control instruction was executed with the Buffer Mode set to Aborting. <br> - When this instruction is canceled due to an error. <br> - When this instruction is executed while there is an error. <br> - When this instruction is started during MC_GroupStop instruction execution. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one control period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input parameters for the instruction. | When the error is cleared. |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Description |

## ■ Function

- This instruction is used to release the synchronization of the robot (axes group) in synchronized motion by the MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction.
- This instruction is completed when the specified target time is reached. No in-position check is performed.
- The details are described below.


## Precautions for Safe Use

- After the adjustment of mechanical home of the robot, please move the robot.
- Do not use robot at out of the workspace, without workspace check function. If you use may cause damage to the robot.
- If you want to stop the movement of the running in the instruction MC_SyncLinearConveyor, please use the instruction MC_SyncOut. Other instructions are not smooth deceleration at the stop.
- In Robot Ver. 1.01 or later, the velocity error (too fast) or the acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) are not detected when MaxVelocity or MaxAcceleration are set to 0 or they are default.
Set correct values to MaxVelocity and MaxAcceleration in order to avoid unexpected velocity and acceleration/deceleration.
- In Robot Ver. 1.01 or later, the velocity error or the acceleration error are not detected at the moment of starting this instruction when ToolID is set other than 0.

Please pay attention to that.

- Specifying the Trajectory
- The parameters to create the trajectory for releasing the synchronization are specified by SyncStopType, TrajTime, TrajTransition, TrajDistance, MaxVelocity, and MaxAcceleration of the Trajectory Data (TrajData).
- Two stop types, immediate stop and synchronization stop, are supported for Synchronization Stop Type Selection (SyncStopType).
- If the immediate stop is selected when this instruction is executed, the operation of the MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction is stopped and also the creation of command position is stopped after that.
- The details of the stop operation and setting parameters for synchronization stop are described below.

<Terms>
_sMC_SYNC_TRAJ_STATUS.Phase $=6$ : Phase of the trajectory indicates the 6 status.
T4: Trajectory Target Time [ms]
H4: Trajectory Distance in Machine coordinate system (MCS) Z axis direction [mm]
- The command position to move the robot from the current position to "current position + H4" (Z axis) in $T 4$ is created.
- When switching from the MC_SyncLinearConveyor operation to the MC_SyncOut operation, a command position with continuous velocity is created.
- The following values are set for Trajectory Target Time (TrajTime), Trajectory Transition Ratio (TrajTransition), and Trajectory Distance (TrajDistance).
TrajTime

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TrajTime[0] | UINT | Positive number <br> or 0 | T4 [ms] |  |
| TrajTime[1]-[7] | UINT | 0 | Reserved |  |

TrajTransition (Not used)

| Name | Data type | Valid range |  | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TrajTransition[0]-[7] | UINT | 0 | Reserved |  |

TrajDistance

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TrajDistance[0] | LREAL | Positive number <br> or 0 | Trajectory Distance Z axis direction in Machine <br> coordinate system (MCS). <br> H4 [mm] |
| TrajDistance[1]-[7] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- If the workspace check function is enabled, perform the workspace check, and when an error detected the axis Group is stopped. Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) section 3.2.2 the details of workspace check function.
- When calculating a commanded position, velocity and acceleration of the movement are calculated and checked against the command maximums. If exceeding them, the following errors will be raised: Velocity Error Detection Value (MaxVelocity) and Acceleration Error Detection Value (MaxAcceleration).
- When SyncStopType is set to _mcSyncStop and H4 is set to 0 , in Robot Ver. 1.00, the operation is stopped immediately regardless of T4. In Robot Ver. 1.01 or later, the operation will stop after synchronized moving in T4.


## - Other Specifications

- This instruction can be used when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.
For all axes registered in the axes group, the home must have been defined.
For all axes registered in the axes group, must be turned ON.
For all axes registered in the axes group, limit inputs must be OFF.
The axes group must be enabled.
<When SyncStopType is Selected "Synchronization Stop">
Trajectory Status must be Phase 6. (Checked at instruction only at execution timing)
<When SyncStopType is Selected "Immediate Stop">
MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction must be during execution.

- Timing Charts MC_SyncLinearConveyor



## - Re-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- This instruction cannot be re-executed.

A Motion Control Instruction Re-execution Disabled error (error code: 543B hex) occurs if re-execution is attempted, and all axes that are being moved by this instruction stop.

## - Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- A restriction applies to the instructions that can be used while this instruction is in execution. For details on multi-execution of motion control instructions, refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions of this document.


## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE.
You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID (Error Code).


## MC_InverseKin <Robot Ver 1.00>

The MC_InverseKin instruction performs inverse kinematics.

| Instruction | Name | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FB/ } \\ & \text { FUN } \end{aligned}$ | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_InverseK in | Inverse Kinematics | FB |  | MC_InverseKin( <br> AxesGroup:=variable_name, <br> Enable:=variable_name, <br> Position:= variable_name, <br> AxesGroup=>variable_name, <br> Valid=> variable_name, <br> Busy=> variable_name, <br> Error=> variable_name, <br> ErrorID=> variable_name <br> AxesPosition=> variable_name <br> OutWorkspace=> variable_name, ); |

## - Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Enable | Enable | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The target position is transformed to <br> axis target positions of each axis <br> when Enable changes to TRUE. |
| Position | Target Position | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | 0 | Specify the target position on the <br> machine coordinate system (MCS). <br> For Delta3, the unit is [mm]. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Valid | Enabled | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | The Axis Target Position (AxesPosition) below is <br> enabled when Valid is TRUE. <br> The axis target position is updated every period. |
| AxesPosition | Axis Target <br> Position | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Shows the axis target position of each axis that is <br> found by transforming the target position on the <br> machine coordinate system (MCS). <br> For Delta3, the unit is [deg]. |
| OutWorkspace | Outside <br> Workspace | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the target position is outside the <br> workspace. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorID | Wrror Code | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |  |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Valid | When the kinematics transform is successfully completed. | $\bullet$When Error changes to TRUE. <br> When Enable is FALSE. |
| Busy | When Enable changes to TRUE. | $\bullet$When Enable changes to FALSE. <br> When Error changes to TRUE. |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input <br> parameters for the instruction. | $\bullet$ |
| OutWorkspace | When the target position is outside the workspace. | $\bullet$When the target position is inside the workspace. |
|  |  | When Enable is FALSE. <br> When Error changes to TRUE. |

- In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Specify the axes group. |

- This instruction is used to transform the target position (Position) on the machine coordinate system (MCS) of the robot to the target position on the axis coordinate system (ACS) of each axis.
- For Delta3, the settings of the specified target position (Position) and the transformed axis target position (AxesPosition) are shown below.


## Position

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Position[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of $X$ axis on the machine coordinate system (MCS) [mm] |
| Position[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of Y axis on the machine coordinate system (MCS) [mm] |
| Position[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of $Z$ axis on the machine coordinate system (MCS) [mm] |
| Position[3]-[5] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

AxesPosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AxesPosition[0] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Target position of A0 axis on the axis coordinate <br> system (ACS) [deg] |
|  |  |  |  |
| AxesPosition[1] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or | Target position of A1 axis on the axis coordinate <br> system (ACS) [deg] |
|  |  | 0 |  |
| AxesPosition[2] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or | Target position of A2 axis on the axis coordinate <br> system (ACS) [deg] |
|  |  | 0 |  |
| AxesPosition[3]-[5] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- If the target position is outside the workspace regardless of whether the workspace function is enabled or disabled, Outside Workspace (OutWorkspace) changes to TRUE and Enabled (Valid) changes to FALSE.
- If the transform target position to the target position in the Actual Coordinate System(ACS) is successfully completed at that time, the Enabled (Valid) changes to TRUE.


## - Other Specifications

- This instruction can be used when the following condition is satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.

- Timing Charts



## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE.
You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID (Error Code).


## MC_GroupSyncMoveAbsolute

The MC_GroupSyncMoveAbsolute instruction outputs the target positions on the axis coordinate system (ACS) set for each axis to the Servo Drive every primary period.

## - Function

- This instruction can be used regardless of whether or not the kinematics is set for the axes group.
- Refer to the NJ-series Motion Control Instructions Reference Manual (Cat.No.W508) for details of this instruction.
- It is possible to move the robot along with the desired trajectory by combining this instruction with the MC_InverseKin (Inverse Kinematics) instruction. The outline is shown below.

| MC_Power | Turn ON the Servo of each axis of the robot. |
| :---: | :--- |
| MC_SetKinTransform | Set a kinematics for the axes group. |
| $:$ | Enable the axes group. |
| MC_GroupEnable | Execute the steps after this every cycle. <br> Create a target position (Xi, Yi, Zi) on the machine coordinate system <br> (MCS). |
| (Calculation of trajectory) | Transform the target position (Xi, Yi, Zi) to the target value (A0i, A1i, A2i) <br> on the axis coordinate system (ACS). |
| MC_InverseKin | Output the target position (AOi, A1i, A2i) to the Servo Drive. |

## Precautions for Correct Use

- When using this instruction, those are not checked that the Workspace, MaxVelocityTCP, MaxAccelerationTCP and MaxDecelerationTCP which are set by MC_SetKinTransform. Please pay attention to that.


## MC_SetKinTransform <Robot Ver 1.01>

The MC_SetKinTransform instruction sets robot control kinematics and workspace check for an axes group.

| Instruction | Name | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FB/ } \\ & \text { FUN } \end{aligned}$ | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_SetKinTr ansform | Set <br> Kinematics <br> Transform | FB | MC_SetKinTransform_instance | MC_SetKinTransform _instance( <br> AxesGroup:=parameter, <br> Execute:=parameter, <br> KinTransform:= parameter, <br> Workspace:= parameter, <br> EnableWorkspace:=parameter, <br> MaxVelocityTCP:=parameter, <br> MaxAccelerationTCP:=parameter, <br> MaxDecelerationTCP:=parameter, <br> Done =>parameter, <br> Busy =>parameter, <br> Error =>parameter, <br> ErrorID =>parameter <br> ); |

## - Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Execute | Execute | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The instruction is executed when Execute changes to TRUE. |
| KinTransform | Kinematics Transform | _sMC_KIN_REF | --- | --- | Specify the kinematics type, robot's link length and other items. |
| Workspace | Workspace Parameters | EsMC_WORKSPACE_R | --- | --- | Specify the range of workspace. |
| EnableWorkspace | Enable Workspace | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE | Specify whether to enable (TRUE) or disable (FALSE) the workspace function. |
| MaxVelocityTCP | Maximum interpolation Velocity of the TCP of the Robot | LREAL | Positive number or 0 | $0{ }^{-1}$ | Maximum interpolation velocity of the default robot TCP [ $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}$ ] |
| MaxAcceleration TCP | Maximum interpolation Acceleration of the TCP of the Robot | LREAL | Positive number or 0 | $0^{2}$ | Maximum interpolation acceleration of the default robot TCP [ $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ ] |
| MaxDeceleration TCP | Maximum interpolation Deceleration of the TCP of the Robot | LREAL | Positive number or 0 | $0^{\text {³}}$ | Maximum interpolation deceleration of the default robot TCP [ $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ ] |

*1 When MaxVelocityTCP is zero, Maximum interpolation velocity is not detected.
*2 When MaxAcclerationTCP is zero, Maximum interpolation acceleration is not detected.
*3 When MaxDecelerationTCP is zero, Maximum interpolation deceleration is not detected.
sMC_KIN_REF

| Member variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KinType | Kinematics Type Selection | _eMC_KIN_TYPE | ```100: mcDelta3T ype1 101:_mcDelta3T ype2 102:_mcDelta2T ype1``` | Specify the kinematics type to set. <br> 100: Delta3 <br> 101: Delta3R <br> 102: Delta2 |
| KinParam | Kinematics Parameters | ARRAY [0..7] OF LREAL | --- | Specify the arm length and other items for the robot. |
| ExpansionParam | Expansion <br> Parameters | ARRAY [0..7] OF LREAL | --- | Specify the values for adjusting the rotation of the machine coordinate system (MCS). |

sMC_WORKSPACE_REF

| Member <br> variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WorkspaceType | Workspace Type <br> Selection | _eMC_WORKSPACE_ <br> TYPE | $100:$ <br> mcDelta3Works <br> pace <br> $101:$ <br> mcDelta2Works <br> pace | Specify the workspace type to set. <br> 100: Delta3/Delta3R <br> 101: Delta2 |
| WorkspaceParam | Workspace <br> Parameters | ARRAY [0..7] <br> OF LREAL | --- | Set the Volume of workspace. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Done | Done | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the setting is completed. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorID | WORD |  | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Done | When transformation is set successfully. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> • After one control period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Busy | When Execute changes to TRUE. | $\bullet$When Done changes to TRUE. <br> When Error changes to TRUE. |
| CommandAborted | When the axis group is in an error state | • When "Execute" is TRUE and changes to FALSE <br> One period after the "Execute" became FALSE. |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input <br> parameters for the instruction. | When the error is cleared. |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | sGROUP_REF | - | Description |

## ■ Function

-This instruction is used to setup robot's kinematics, workspace and the background check of maximum interpolation velocity, acceleration and deceleration:

1) For Kinematics: Kinematics type, robot's link length, and home adjustment parameter
2) For workspace check: Workspace type and workspace volume and enabling/disabling the check
3) For the Background check of TCPO:

Maximum interpolation velocity, maximum acceleration and maximum deceleration.

## Precautions for Correct Use

- When using MC_GroupSyncMoveAbsolute, those are not checked that the Workspace, MaxVelocityTCP, MaxAccelerationTCP and MaxDecelerationTCP which are set by this instruction. Please pay attention to that.
- For Delta3, the following values are set for the variables defined by the _sMC_KIN_REF and _sMC_WORKSPACE_REF data types.

```
_sMC_KIN_REF
```

KinType

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KinType | $\overline{\text { TMPC_ }}^{\text {eMC_KIN_ }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 100:_mcDelta3T } \\ & \text { ype1 } \\ & \text { 101:_mcDelta3T } \\ & \text { ype2 } \\ & \text { 102:_mcDelta2T } \\ & \text { ype1 } \end{aligned}$ | 100: Delta3 |

KinParam

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| KinParam[0] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the fixed frame $R f[\mathrm{~mm}]$ <br> Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit <br> Users's Manual (70017-0302347) Section 3.3.1 for <br> details. |
| KinParam[1] | LREAL | Positive number | Link 1 Lf[mm] |
| KinParam[2] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the moving frame Rm [mm] |
| KinParam[3] | LREAL | Positive number | Link 2 Lm [mm] |
| KinParam[4]-[7] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

ExpansionParam

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ExpansionParam[0] | LREAL | 0 to 360 | Rotation of Z axis $\theta[$ deg] <br> Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit <br> User's Manual (70017-0302347) Section 3.3.1 for <br> details. |
| ExpansionParam[1]-[7] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

_sMC_WORKSPACE_REF
WorkspaceType

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WorkspaceType | eMC_WORKSPA | $100:$ | 100: Delta3/Delta3R |
|  | CE_TYPE | mcDelta3Works |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | pace |  |
|  |  | mcDelta2Works |  |
|  |  | pace |  |

WorkspaceParam

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WorkspaceParam[0] | LREAL | Negative number <br> or 0 | Top surface position of cylinder $\mathrm{Zu}[\mathrm{mm}]$ <br> Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit <br> Users Manual (70017-0302347) Section 3.3.2 for <br> details. |
| WorkspaceParam[1] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the cylinder Rcy $[\mathrm{mm}]$ |
| WorkspaceParam[2] | LREAL | Positive number | Height of the cylinder Hcy [mm] |
| WorkspaceParam[3] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the frustum cone Rco [mm] |
| WorkspaceParam[4] | LREAL | Positive number | Height of the frustum cone Hco $[\mathrm{mm}]$ |
| WorkspaceParam[5]-[7] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- For Delta3R, the description above is also valid, but the kinematics type must be changed to "101:_mcDelta3Type2."
- For Delta2, the following values are set for the variables defined by the _sMC_KIN_REF and _sMC_WORKSPACE_REF data types.
_sMC_KIN_REF
KinType

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KinType | $\text { TeMP_-KIN_ }_{-}^{\text {eMP }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 100:_mcDelta3T } \\ & \text { ype1 } \\ & \text { 101:_mcDelta3T } \\ & \text { ype2 } \\ & \text { 102:_mcDelta2T } \\ & \text { ype1 } \end{aligned}$ | 102: Delta2 |

KinParam

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| KinParam[0] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the fixed frame $R f[\mathrm{~mm}]$ <br> Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit <br> User's Manual (70017-0302347) Section 3.3.1 for <br> details. |
| KinParam[1] | LREAL | Positive number | Link 1 Lf[mm] |
| KinParam[2] | LREAL | Positive number | Radius of the moving frame $R m[\mathrm{~mm}]$ |
| KinParam[3] | LREAL | Positive number | Link 2 Lm [mm] |
| KinParam[4]- [7] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

ExpansionParam
For Delta2, this parameter cannot be used.

| Name | Data type | Valid range |  | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ExpansionParam[0]-[7] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |  |

_sMC_WORKSPACE_REF
WorkspaceType

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WorkspaceType | _eMC_WORKSPA CE_TYPE | ```100: _mcDelta3Works pace 101: _mcDelta2Works pace``` | 101: Delta2 |

WorkspaceParam

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WorkspaceParam[0] | LREAL | Negative number <br> or 0 | Z coordinate of the workspace volume top side Zu <br> [mm] <br> Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit <br> User's Manual (70017-0302347) Section 3.3.2 for <br> details. |
| WorkspaceParam[1] | LREAL | Positive number | Half length of the top side of the trapezoid $R_{\text {top }}$ <br> [mm] |
| WorkspaceParam[2] | LREAL | Positive number | Half length of the bottom side of the trapezoid <br> $R_{\text {bottom [mm] }}$ |
| WorkspaceParam[3] | LREAL | Positive number <br> or 0 | Height of the trapezoid $H$ [mm] |
| WorkspaceParam[4]-[7] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- When the power supply to the Controller is turned OFF, the settings of kinematics and workspace and maximum interpolation velocity and maximum interpolation acceleration and maximum interpolation deceleration that you set in this instruction will be initialized. If use the robot function, it have to reset the kinematics and the workspace parameters by this instruction each time when the power is turned on.
- The setting value will be retained even after switching to program mode of the CPU Unit.
- Following robot instructions be able to use, after one control period of MC_SetKinTransform instruction is done(Done = TRUE).

MC_DefineCoordSystem, MC_GroupMon, MC_MoveTimeAbsolute,
MC_SyncLinearConveyor, MC_SyncOut, MC_InverseKin, MC_DefineToolTransform, MC_RobotJog

- Even if kinematics parameters are set by this instruction, you can move each axes by using Axis instructions during the group axis is disabled.
- Even if Disable workspace check (EnableWorkspace = FALSE input variable) is set, the parameters for the workspace check function (parameters of the input variables defined in _sMC_WORKSPACE_REF) are set.
- If Kinematics Initialization Error (error code: 571 F hex) has occurred, the pre-registered Kinematics parameters are removed. For this reason, if this error occurs, please reset the kinematics parameters.
- This instruction can be used when all of the following conditions are satisfied.
-The number of axes registered in the axes group must be the same as the number of axes of the kinematics (robot).
-Axis display units that are registered in the group axis must be degree.
- For all axes registered in the axes group, the count mode must be set to linear mode.
-For all axes registered in the axes group, the home must have been defined.
-The axes group must be disabled.
- Timing Charts



## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE. You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID.


## MC_DefineToolTransform <Robot Ver 1.01>

The MC_DefineTooltransform instruction sets a robot tool for a specified robot (axes group).

| Instruction | Name | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FB/ } \\ & \text { FUN } \end{aligned}$ | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_DefineT oolTransform | Define Tool System | FB |  | ```MC_DefineToolTransform _instance( AxesGroup:=parameter, Execute:=parameter, ToolTransform:= parameter, Done =>parameter, Busy =>parameter, Error =>parameter, ErrorID =>parameter );``` |

## - Variables

## - Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Execute | Execute | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The instruction is executed when <br> Execute changes to TRUE. |
| ToolTransform | Tool <br> Coordinate <br> System <br> Transform | _-sMC_COORD_REF | --- | --- | Specify the tool coordinate system to <br> set. |

sMC_TOOL_COORD_REF

| Member <br> Variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ToolID | Robot Tool ID | UINT | 1 to 16 | Specify the ID of Robot tool to set. |
| Pose | Tool Coordinate <br> System <br> Sransformation <br> definition | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | --- | Specify the pose of tool coordinate system based <br> on TCP. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Done | Done | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the setting is completed. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorID | Error Code | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.

Output Variable Update Timing


## ■ Function

- This instruction is used to set a user coordinate system (Tool ID = 1 to 16) for a specified robot (axes group).
- Up to 16 tool coordinate systems can be set for each robot.
- When the tool coordinate system is successfully registered, it can be referred to by MC_GroupMon, MC_MoveTimeAbsolute, and MC_SyncLinearConveyor instructions after that.
- When setting a user coordinate system, the following values are set for the variables defined by the _sMC_TOOL_COORD_REF data type.
_sMC_TOOL_COORD_REF

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pose[0] | LREAL | Positive number, <br> negative number, <br> or 0 | Position of home in the tool coordinate <br> system(UCS) that is seen from X axis home in tool <br> center point(TCP) Tx[mm] |
| Pose[1] | LREAL | Positive number, <br> negative number, <br> or 0 | Position of home in the tool coordinate <br> system(UCS) that is seen from Y axis home in tool <br> center point(TCP) Ty[mm] |
| Pose[2] | LREAL | Positive number, <br> negative number, <br> or 0 | Position of home in the tool coordinate <br> system(UCS) that is seen from Z axis home in tool <br> center point(TCP) Tz[mm] |
| Pose[3] | LREAL | -180 to 180 | Rotation around the $X$ axis of tool coordinate <br> system (TCS) $R x$ [deg] |
| Pose[4] | LREAL | -90 to 90 | Rotation around the Y axis of tool coordinate <br> system (TCS) $R y$ [deg] |
| Pose[5] | LREAL | -180 to 180 | Rotation around the Z axis of tool coordinate <br> system (TCS) Rz [deg] |

- The setting value will be retained even after switching to program mode of the CPU unit.
- This instruction can be used when the following condition is satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.

## Precautions for Correct Use

- Each Robot Tool is defined against a valid MCS.

It means that each Robot Tool of one robot must be defined again by executing MC_DefineToolTransform for each Robot Tool, if the MC_SetKinTransform was executed again on that robot.

- Timing Charts



## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE. You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorlD.


## MC_GroupMon <Robot Ver 1.01>

The MC_GroupMon instruction reads the current position and current velocity of a robot.


## - Variables

## - Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Enable | Enable | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | Reading the current values is started <br> when Enable changes to TRUE. |
| CoordSystem | Coordinate <br> System | _-eMC_RBT_COORD <br> _SYSTEM | $1: \_$mcRBT_MCS <br> 3:___mcRBT_UCS | 1 | Specify the coordinate system. <br> 1: Machine coordinate system (MCS) <br> 3: User coordinate system (UCS) |
| CSID | Coordinate <br> System ID | UINT | 0 to 15 | 0 | Specify the ID of coordinate system <br> when a user coordinate system is <br> specified. |
| ToollD | Robot Tool ID | UINT | 0 to 16 | 0 | Specify the selected Robot Tool for <br> monitoring |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Valid | Enabled | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | When this value is TRUE, the following current <br> values (Position and Velocity) are valid. <br> The current position is updated every period. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorlD | Error Code | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |
| Position | Current Position | -sMC_POSITION_REF | --- | Shows command current position and actual <br> current position. |
| Velocity | Current Velocity | -_sMC_VELOCITY_REF | --- | Shows actual current velocity of each axis and <br> TCP. |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
sMC POSITION REF

| Member <br> variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CommandPosition | Command <br> Current Position | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Shows the command current position of TCP on <br> the specified coordinate system. |
| ActualPosition | Actual Current <br> Position | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Shows the actual current position of TCP on the <br> specified coordinate system. |

sMC_VELOCITY_REF

| Member <br> variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ActualVelocityTCP | Actual TCP <br> Current Velocity | LREAL | Positive number or <br> 0 | Shows the actual current velocity of TCP. <br> The unit is [mm/s]. |
| ActualVelocity | Actual Current <br> Velocity | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Shows the actual current velocity of each axis <br> when viewing the actual velocity of TCP on the <br> specified coordinate system. <br> The unit is [mm/s]. |

Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Valid | When reading the current values is completed <br> successfully. | $\bullet$ <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> When Enable changes to TRUE. |
| Busy | When Enable changes to TRUE. | $\bullet$When Enable changes to FALSE. <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input <br> parameters for the instruction. | When the error is cleared. |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Specify the axes group. |

## - Function

- This instruction is used to read the current position (command current position and actual current position) and the current velocity (actual TCP current velocity and actual current velocity) of a specified robot (axes group) on a specified coordinate system.
- Command/Actual Current position and Actual TCP Current Velocity/Actual Current Velocity on the specified coordinate system are calculated by using direct kinematics from the command current position and actual current position. In this reason, the output variables(Position/Velocity) of this instruction includes the calculation error. This calculation error is affected on the length of the robot link, encoder resolution, and reduction ratio.
- Command current position will be updated every control period when the group is TRUE and output variable is TRUE. The command current position value is the latest value when the axis group was Enabled and output variable Valid was TRUE.
- Actual current position, Actual TCP Current Velocity and Actual Current Velocity are updated every control period, even group is Enabled or Disabled when the output variable Valid is TRUE.
- For Delta3 and Delta2, the following values are read out to the variables defined by the _sMC_POSITION_REF and _sMC_VELOCITY_REF data types.
_sMC_POSITION_REF

CommandPosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CommandPosition[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Command current position of X axis [mm] |
| CommandPosition[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Command current position of Y axis [mm] |
| CommandPosition[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Command current position of $Z$ axis [mm] |
| CommandPosition[3]-[5] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

ActualPosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (139/203)

| ActualPosition[0] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Actual current position of X axis [mm] |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Negative number, | Actual current position of Y axis [mm] |
| ActualPosition[1] |  | Negal <br> positive number, or <br> 0 |  |
| ActualPosition[2] | LREAL | Negative number, | Actual current position of $Z$ axis [mm] |
|  |  | 0 |  |
| ActualPositive number, or |  |  |  |

_ sMC_VELOCITY_REF
ActualVelocityTCP

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ActualVelocityTCP | LREAL | Positive number or <br> 0 | Actual current velocity of the TCP. <br>  |
|  |  | TCP velocity $=\operatorname{SQRT}\left(V x^{2}+V y^{2}+V z^{2}\right)[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}]$ |  |

## ActualVelocity

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AcutalVelocity[0] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Actual current velocity of X axis $(\mathrm{Vx})[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}]$ |
|  |  | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Actual current velocity of Y axis ( Vy$)[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}]$ |
| AcutalVelocity[1] | LREAL |  |  |
| AcutalVelocity[2] |  | Negative number, | Actual current velocity of Z axis ( Vz$)[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}]$ |
|  |  | positive number, or |  |
| AcutalVelocity[3]-[5] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- For Delta3R, the following values are read out to the variables defined by the _sMC_POSITION_REF and _sMC_VELOCITY_REF data types.
_sMC_POSITION_REF
CommandPosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CommandPosition[0] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Command current position of X axis [mm] |
|  |  | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Command current position of Y axis [mm] |
| CommandPosition[1] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Command current position of Z axis [mm] |
| CommandPosition[2] | LREAL |  | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | | Command current position of robot rotation around |
| :--- |
|  |

ActualPosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ActualPosition[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current position of X axis [mm] |
| ActualPosition[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current position of Y axis [mm] |
| ActualPosition[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current position of $Z$ axis [mm] |
| ActualPosition[3] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current position of robot rotation around $X$ axis [deg] |
| ActualPosition[4] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current position of robot rotation around Y axis [deg] |
| ActualPosition[5] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current position of robot rotation around Z axis [deg] |

sMC_VELOCITY_REF
ActualVelocity TCP

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ActualVelocityTCP | LREAL | Positive number or <br> 0 | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { Actual current velocity of the TCP. } \\ \text { TCP velocity }=S Q R T ~ \\ \hline\end{array} \mathrm{Vx}^{2}+\mathrm{Vy}^{2}+V z^{2}\right)[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}]$ |

ActualVelocity

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AcutalVelocity[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current velocity of X axis ( $V x$ ) [mm/s] |
| AcutalVelocity[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current velocity of Y axis ( Vy ) [mm/s] |
| AcutalVelocity[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current velocity of Z axis ( Vz ) [mm/s] |
| AcutalVelocity[3] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current velocity of robot rotation around X axis (VRx) [deg/s] |
| AcutalVelocity[4] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current velocity of robot rotation around Y axis (VRy) [deg/s] |
| AcutalVelocity[5] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Actual current velocity of robot rotation around Z axis (VRz) [deg/s] |

- When the Valid output has changed from TRUE to FALSE, the value of the Position and Velocity Output variables are retained.
- This instruction can be used when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.
For all axes registered in the axes group, the home must have been defined.
When a user coordinate system is used, the coordinate system ID, which is specified by the MC_DefineCoordSystem instruction, must be set.
When a Robot tool is used, the tool ID, which is specified by the MC_DefineToolTransform instruction, must be set.

- Timing Charts



## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE. You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID.


## MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <Robot Ver 1.01>

The MC_MoveTimeAbsolute instruction creates command values to reach a specified target position in a specified time.

| Instruction | Name | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FB/ } \\ & \text { FUN } \end{aligned}$ | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_MoveTi meĀbsolute | Time-specified Absolute Positioning | FB | MC_MoveTimeAbsolute_instance | MC_MoveTimeAbsolute ( AxesGroup :=variable_name, <br> Execute :=variable_name, <br> Position :=variable_name, <br> Direction :=variable_name, <br> TrajData :=variable_name, CoordSystem <br> :=variable_name, <br> CSID <br> :=variable_name, <br> ToollD <br> :=variable_name, <br> BufferMode <br> :=variable_name, <br> TransitionMode <br> :=variable_name, <br> Transition $\bar{P}$ arameter <br> :=variable_name, <br> AxesGroup <br> =>variable_name, <br> Done =>variable_name, <br> Busy => variable_name, <br> Active =>variable name, <br> CommandAborted <br> =>variable_name, <br> Error =>variable_name, <br> ErrorID =>variable_name, <br> ); |

## - Variables

## - Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Execute | Execute | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The instruction is executed when Execute changes to TRUE. |
| Position | Target Position | ARRAY [0..5] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Specify the target position. For Delta3, the unit is [mm]. |
| Direction | Rotation Direction | ARRAY [0..3] OF _eMC_DIRECTION | ```0:_mcPositiveDirec tion 2:_mcNegativeDire ction 4: mcNoDirection``` | 4 | Specify the direction of rotation of the rotation axis. <br> 0: Positive direction <br> 2: Negative direction <br> 4: No direction |
| TrajData | Trajectory Data | EsMC_MOVE_TRAJ_R | --- | --- | Specify the parameters for creating command current positions up to the target position. |
| CoordSystem | Coordinate System | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{Y}_{\text {YMC_RTEM }}^{\text {eMBT_COORD_S }} \end{aligned}$ | 1: _mcRBT_MCS <br> 3: _mcRBT_UCS | 1 | Specify the coordinate system of the target position. <br> 1: Machine coordinate system (MCS) <br> 3: User coordinate system (UCS) |
| CSID | Coordinate System ID | UINT | 0 to 15 | 0 | Specify the ID of coordinate system when a user coordinate system is specified. |
| Toolld | Robot Tool ID | UINT | 0 to 16 | 0 | Specify the selected Robot Tool to command. |
| BufferMode | Buffer Mode Selection | _eMC_BUFFER_MODE | 0: _mcAborting <br> 1: -mcBuffered <br> 2:_mcBlending Low <br> 3:_mcBlendingPrev ious <br> 4:_mcBlendingNext <br> 5:_mcBlendingHigh | 0 | Specify the behavior when executing more than one motion control instruction. <br> 0 : Aborting <br> 1: Buffered <br> 2: Blending Low <br> 3: BlendingPrevious <br> 4: BlendingNext <br> 5: BlendingHigh |
| TransitionMode | Transition Mode | OMC_TRANSITION_M | 0 :_mcTMNone <br> 11:_mcTMStartHei ght <br> 12:_mcTMStartRe | 0 | Specify the path of motion. <br> 0 : Transition disabled <br> 11 Start Height <br> 12:Start Remaining Time |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (144/203)

|  |  |  | mainingTime |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TransitionParameter | Transition <br> Parameters | ARRAY [0..7] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | 0 | Set the parameters for transition. <br> (Reserved) |

sMC_MOVE_TRAJ_REF

| Member variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MoveTrajType | Movement <br> Trajectory Type <br> Selection | $\underset{\text { TYPPE_- }}{\text { eMOVE_TRAJ_ }}$ | 0:_mcPolynomial3 1:_mcRBT_Modifie dSine | Specify the trajectory type to create command current position of each axis. <br> 0: Third-order polynomial <br> 1: Modified sine |
| TrajTime | Trajectory Target Time | UINT | Positive number | Specify the time to create command current positions from current position to target position. The unit is [ms]. |
| MaxVelocity | Velocity Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number | Specify the velocity at which a velocity error (too fast) is detected when creating a command current position of active tool. The unit is $[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}]$. |
| MaxAcceleration | Acceleration Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number | Specify the acceleration rate at which an acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) is detected when creating a command current position of active tool. The unit is $\left[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Done | Done | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is completed. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| Active | Controlling | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the axes group is being controlled. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorID | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |  |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Done | When the specified target time is reached. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one control period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Busy | When Execute changes to TRUE. | - When Done changes to TRUE. <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| Active | When the axis starts moving | - When Done changes to TRUE. <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| CommandAborted | - When this instruction is aborted because another motion control instruction was executed with the Buffer Mode set to Aborting. <br> - When this instruction is canceled due to an error. <br> - When this instruction is executed while there is an error. <br> - When this instruction is started during MC_GroupStop instruction execution. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one control period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input parameters for the instruction. | When the error is cleared. |

- In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Specify the axes group. |

## - Function

- This instruction is used to move a robot (axes group) from a current to the target position, which is specified by the Position input variable.
- This instruction is completed when the specified target time is reached. No in-position check is performed.
- The details are described below.


## Precautions for Safe Use

- After the adjustment of mechanical home of the robot, please move the robot.
- Do not use robot at out of the workspace, without workspace check function. If you use may cause damage to the robot.
- In Robot Ver. 1.01 or later, the velocity error (too fast) or the acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) are not detected when MaxVelocity or MaxAcceleration are set to 0 or they are default. Set correct values to MaxVelocity and MaxAcceleration in order to avoid unexpected velocity and acceleration/deceleration.
- A velocity error or an acceleration error are not detected before starting this instruction when ToollD is set other than 0 .
- Specifying the Target Position
- The target position (Position) is the position on a machine coordinate system (MCS) or user coordinate system (UCS). For Delta3 and Delta2, the target position is set as shown below.

Position

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Position[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of X axis [mm] |
| Position[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of Y axis [mm] |
| Position[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of $Z$ axis [mm] |
| Position[3] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of robot rotation around X axis [deg] |
| Position[4] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of robot rotation around Y axis [deg] |
| Position[5] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of robot rotation around Z axis [deg] |

Position array details depending on kinematics type（KinType）：

| Name | KinType | Position |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $[0]$ | $[1]$ | $[2]$ | $[3]$ | ［4］ | $[5]$ |
| Delta 3 Robot | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $x$ | $x$ | $x$ |
| Delta 3 Robot with <br> Rotation | 101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $x$ | $x$ | 0 |
| Delta 2 Robot | 102 | 0 | $x$ | 0 | $x$ | $x$ | $x$ |

O Used；X Not Used
－When using an user coordinate system（UCS），specify its ID number in the Coordinate System ID（CSID）．
－If the workspace check function is enabled and it detects an error，the axis Group is stopped．Refer to Robot－supported NJ Series CPU Unit User’s Manual（70017－0302347）section エラー！参照元が見つかり ません。 the details of workspace check function．

## －Specifying the Trajectory

－The parameters to create the trajectory up to the target position are specified by MoveTrajType，TrajTime， MaxVelocity，and MaxAcceleration of the Trajectory Data（TrajData）．
－Select the third－degree polynomial or the modified sine（recommended）in Movement Trajectory Type Selection．
（MoveTrajType）．

－If any calculated commanded position is outside of the workspace，when the workspace check function is enabled，an error will be raised and the axes stopped．
－When calculating a commanded position，velocity and acceleration of the movement are calculated and checked against the command maximums．If exceeding them，the following errors will be raised：Velocity Error Detection Value（MaxVelocity）and Acceleration Error Detection Value（MaxAcceleration）．

- BufferMode (Buffer Mode Selection)

BufferMode specifies how to join the axis motions for this interpolation instruction and the previous interpolation instruction.

- There are the following six settings.

| Buffer Mode Selection | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Aborting | Aborts the instruction being executed and switches to this instruction. <br> If the direction of axis motion is reversed by switching instructions, the <br> motion will be reversed according to the Operation Selection at Reversing <br> axis parameter. |
| Buffered | Buffers this instruction and executes it automatically after the current <br> instruction is completed. |
| Blending | Starts the buffered instruction at the velocity (transit velocity) at which the <br> current instruction reaches the target position. The operation of the current <br> instruction is changed so that the axes reach the target position at the transit <br> velocity. There are four methods to specify the transit velocity. These are <br> described below. |
|  | Blending low |
|  | The lower of the target velocities of the current instruction and the buffered <br> instruction is used as the transit velocity. |
|  | Blending previous |
|  | The target velocity of the current instruction is used as the transit velocity. |
|  | Blending next |
| Bleng high | The target velocity of the buffered instruction is used as the transit velocity. <br> The higher of the target velocities of the current instruction and the buffered <br> instruction is used as the transit velocity. |

For details on BufferMode (Buffer Mode Selection), refer to the NJ-series CPU Unit Motion Control User's Manual (Cat. No. W507).

## -TransitionMode

- TransitionMode specifies how to join the motions for this interpolation instruction and the previous interpolation instruction.
- Transition disabled, StartHeight, and StartRemainingTime are supported for TransitionMode.
- If BufferMode (Buffer Mode Selection) is set to Blending, TransitionMode is enabled.
- An error will occur if you do not set TransitionMode to _mcTMNone (Transition Disabled) when blending is not used.
- For Start Height, The TransitionParameter is set as the following.

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TransitionParameter[0] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Height of the transition |
| TransitionParameter <br> $[1]-[7]$ | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- For Start Remaining Time, The TransitionParameter is set as the following.

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TransitionParameter[0] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Duration of the transition |
| TransitionParameter <br> $[1]-[7]$ | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

## - Other Specifications

- This instruction can be used when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.
For all axes registered in the axes group, the home must have been defined.
For all axes registered in the axes group, must be turned ON.
For all axes registered in the axes group, limit inputs must be OFF.
The axes group must be enabled.

- Timing Charts



## - Re-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- This instruction cannot be re-executed.

A Motion Control Instruction Re-execution Disabled error (error code: 543B hex) occurs if re-execution is attempted, and all axes that are being moved by this instruction stop.

## - Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- A restriction applies to the instructions that can be used while this instruction is in execution.
- For details on multi-execution of motion control instructions, refer to Robot-supported NJ Series

CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions of this document.

## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE.
You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID (Error Code).


## MC_SyncLinearConveyor <Robot Ver 1.01>

The MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction starts creation of command values to catch up with a specified workpiece on a conveyor.

| Instruction | Name | FB/ FUN | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_SyncLin earConveyor | Start Conveyor Synchroniz ation | FB | MC_SyncLinearConveyor _instance | MC_SyncLinearConveyor ( <br> AxesGroup:=variable_name, <br> ConveyorAxis:=variable_name, <br> Execute :=variable_name, <br> InitWorkpiecePosition :=variable_name, <br> Direction :=variable_name, <br> TrajData :=variable_name, <br> EnableOffset :=variable_name, <br> PositionOffset :=variable_name, <br> CoordSystem:=variable_name, <br> CSID :=variable_name, <br> ToollD := variable_name, <br> BufferMode <br> :=variable_name, <br> TransitionMode <br> :=variable_name, <br> AxesGroup <br> =>variable_name, <br> ConveyorAxis <br> :=variable_name, <br> InSync =>variable_name, <br> Busy => variable_name, <br> Active =>variable_name, <br> CommandAborted <br> =>variable_name, <br> Error =>variable_name, <br> ErrorID =>variable_name, <br> TrajStatus => variable_name, <br> ); |

## - Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Execute | Execute | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The instruction is executed when Execute changes to TRUE. |
| InitWorkpiecePositi on | Initial Workpiece Position | ARRAY [0..5] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Specify the workpiece position (target position) at the time when the synchronization with conveyor is started. <br> The unit is [mm] for InitWorkpiecePosition[0]-[2] and [deg] for InitWorkpiecePosition[3]-[5]. |
| Direction | Rotation Direction | ARRAY [0..3] OF _eMC_DIRECTION | ```0:_mcPositiveDirec tion 2:_mcNegativeDire ction 4: mcNoDirection``` | 4 | Specify the direction of rotation of the rotation axis. <br> 0 : Positive direction <br> 2: Negative direction <br> 4: No direction |
| TrajData | Trajectory Data | $\overline{\mathrm{F}} \mathrm{sMC} \text { _SYNC_TRAJ_RE }$ | --- | --- | Specify the parameters for creating command current positions up to the target position. |
| EnableOffset | Enable Offset | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The offset positions are enabled when Enable is TRUE. |
| PositionOffset | Mixed Position Offset | ARRAY[0..5] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Specifyed the offset positions. |
| CoordSystem | Coordinate System | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { eMC_RBT_COORD_S } \\ & \overline{\text { YMSTEM }} \end{aligned}$ | 1: _mcRBT_MCS <br> 3: _mcRBT_UCS | 1 | Specify the coordinate system of the target position. <br> 1: Machine coordinate system (MCS) <br> 3: User coordinate system (UCS) |
| CSID | Coordinate System ID | UINT | 0 to 15 | 0 | Specify the ID of coordinate system when a user coordinate system is specified. |
| ToollD | Robot Tool ID | UINT | 0 to 16 | 0 | Specify the selected Robot Tool to command. |
| BufferMode | Buffer Mode | eMC_BUFFER_MODE | 0: _mcAborting | 0 | Specify the behavior when |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (151/203)

|  | Selection |  |  | executing more than one motion <br> control instruction. <br> $0:$ Aborting |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TransitionMode | Transition Mode | eMC_TRANSITION_M | O:_mcTMNone | 0 | Specify the path of motion. <br> $0:$ Transition disabled |
| TransitionParamete <br> $r$ | Transition <br> Parameters | ARRAY [0..7] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | 0 | Set the parameters for transition. <br> (Reserved) |

sMC_SYNC_TRAJ_REF

| Member variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SyncTrajType | Synchronization Trajectory Type Selection | $\begin{aligned} & \text { eMC_SYNC_TRAJ_ } \\ & \text { TYPPE }^{-} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { 0:_mcFlatTraj } \\ & \text { 2:_mcFlatTrajModS } \\ & \text { ine } \\ & \text { 3:_mcFlatTrajModC } \\ & \text { onstVel } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Specify the trajectory type to create command current position for synchronization with the conveyor. <br> 0: Third-order polynomial <br> 2: Modified sine <br> 3: Modified constant velocity |
| TrajTime | Trajectory Target Time | ARRAY [0..7] OF UINT | --- | Specify the time to create command current positions from current position to target position. The unit is [ms]. |
| TrajTransition | Trajectory Transition Ratio | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { ARRAY [0.7] } \\ & \text { OF UINT } \end{aligned}$ | --- | Specify the time ratio to start the movement from current operation to next operation within this command. The unit is [\%]. |
| TrajDistance | Trajectory Distance | ARRAY [0..7] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Specify the distance for upward/downward movement from current position to target position. The unit is [ mm ]. |
| MaxVelociy | Velocity Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number or 0 | Specify the velocity at which a velocity error (too fast) is detected when creating a command current position of active tool. <br> The unit is $[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}]$. |
| MaxAcceleration | Acceleration Error Detection Value | LREAL | Positive number or 0 | Specify the acceleration rate at which an acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) is detected when creating a command current position of active tool. The unit is $\left[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right]$. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| InSync | In Sync | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the TCP of robot catches up with the <br> workpiece on the conveyor. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| Active | Controlling | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the axes group is being controlled. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorlD | Error Code | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |
| TrajStatus | Trajectory Status | SMC_SYNC_TRAJ_ST | --- | Outputs the status (remaining time for creating <br> command current position and phase) of the <br> trajectory. |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
sMC SYNC_TRAJSTATUS

| Member <br> variable | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| RemainTime | Remaining Time | UINT | Positive number <br> or 0 | Outputs the remaining time for creating command <br> current position. <br> The unit is $[\mathrm{ms}]$. |
| Phase | Phase | UINT | 0 to 6 | Outputs which position on trajectory the command <br> position refers to. |

Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| InSync | If the command current position and actual current position of the workpiece are matched, after the Target Time Trajectory (T1 + T2 + (T3-T3 * Trans2)) (later describe) has elapsed. If the difference between command current position $(X, Y)$ and actual current position of the workpiece $(X, Y)$ of each axis is as below, it is considered as match. <br> -When control period is $1 \mathrm{~ms} \quad: 0.1[\mathrm{~mm}]$ <br> -When control period is $2 \mathrm{~ms} \quad: 0.2[\mathrm{~mm}]$ <br> -When control period is $4 \mathrm{~ms} \quad: 0.4[\mathrm{~mm}]$ | - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| Busy | When Execute changes to TRUE. | - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| Active | When the axis starts moving. | - When Error changes to TRUE. <br> - When CommandAborted changes to TRUE. |
| CommandAborted | - When this instruction is aborted because another motion control instruction was executed with the Buffer Mode set to Aborting. <br> - When this instruction is canceled due to an error. <br> - When this instruction is executed while there is an error. <br> - When this instruction is started during MC_GroupStop instruction execution. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input parameters for the instruction. | When the error is cleared. |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Specify the axes group. |
| ConveyorAxis | Conveyor Axis | _sAxis_REF | - | Specify the axis. |

## ■ Function

- This instruction is used for a specified robot (axes group) to catch up with a workpiece specified by Initial Workpiece Position (InitWorkpiecePosition) from the current position.
- The InSync output variable changes to TRUE when the robot catches up with the specified workpiece (i.e. when $X$ axis and $Y$ axis match). Then, the synchronization is maintained.
- Normally, the MC_SyncOut (End Synchronization) instruction is used to release the synchronization.
- If processing of the primary periodic task has not been finished within one control period, there is possibility that Velocity Error or Acceleration Error occurs. Please do settings and programming so that the processing of the primary periodic task does not exceed one control period.
- At the moment of starting this instruction, maximum interpolation velocity and maximum interpolation acceleration are checked against a trajectory that is planned based on stopping workpiece. Therefore, it could happen that the velocity error or the acceleration error is detected after Phase 2, due to velocity of the conveyor.
- The details are described below.


## Precautions for Safe Use

- After the adjustment of mechanical home of the robot, please move the robot.
- Do not use robot at out of the workspace, without workspace check function. If you use may cause damage to the robot.
- If you want to stop the movement of the running in the instruction MC_SyncLinearConveyor, please use the instruction MC_SyncOut.
- Due to the way the maximum interpolation velocity of this command is calculated, it could
happen that in the Phase 2 or in Phase 4 the velocity error (too fast) or the acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) is detected, even if those error was not detected at the moment of starting this instruction (pre-check). This is due to the superposition of the $Z$ profile with the XY profiles.
- In Robot Ver. 1.01 or later, the velocity error (too fast) or the acceleration error (too much acceleration/deceleration) are not detected when MaxVelocity or MaxAcceleration are set to 0 or they are default. Set correct values to MaxVelocity and MaxAcceleration in order to avoid unexpected velocity and acceleration/deceleration.
- A velocity error or an acceleration error are not detected before starting this instruction when ToollD is set other than 0 .


## - Setting Coordinate System and Conveyor Axis

- When catching up with a workpiece specified by Initial Workpiece Position (InitWrokpiecePosition), the X axis of coordinate system, which is specified by the Coordinate System (CoordSystem), needs to be the same direction as the conveyor axis.
- The procedure to specify the machine coordinate system (MCS) and user coordinate system (UCS) is shown below.
[When specifying the machine coordinate system (MCS)]
Align the directions of Xm and conveyor axis as shown in the following figure.

[When specifying the user coordinate system (UCS)]
Align the directions of Xc and conveyor axis as shown in the following figure.



## - Specifying the Position of Workpiece to Catch up with

- The Initial Workpiece Position (InitWrokpiecePosition) of the workpiece to catch up with is a position on the machine coordinate system (MCS) or user coordinate system (UCS).
According to kinematics type (KinType), the position is specified as shown below.
InitWorkpiecePosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| InitWorkpiecePosition[0] | LREAL | Negative position, <br> positive position, or <br> 0 | Current position of X axis of the workpiece [mm] |
|  |  | LREAL | Negative position, <br> positive position, or <br> 0 | | Current position of Y axis of the workpiece [mm] |
| :--- |
| InitWorkpiecePosition[1] |

Position array details depending on kinematics type (KinType):

| Name | KinType | Position |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $[0]$ | $[1]$ | $[2]$ | $[3]$ | [4] | [5] |
| Delta 3 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $x$ | $x$ | $x$ |
| Delta 3R | 101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $x$ | $x$ | 0 |
| Delta 2 | 102 | O | x | O | x | x | x |

O Used; X Not Used

- When using an user coordinate system (UCS), specify its ID number in the Coordinate System ID (CSID).
- When this instruction is successfully started, the above workpiece position is updated along with the conveyor axis movement and command position is created toward the updated workpiece position.
- If the initial workpiece position is outside the workspace when the workspace function is enabled, it is considered as an error and the axes are stopped.
- When the current position is outside the workspace, the axes are also stopped.


## - Specifying the Trajectory

- The parameters to create the trajectory to catch up with the workpiece are specified by SyncTrajType, TrajTime, TrajTransition, TrajDistance, MaxVelocity, and MaxAcceleration of the Trajectory Data (TrajData).
- Only Flat is supported for Synchronization Trajectory Type Selection (SyncTrajType) currently.
- The following figure shows the relationship between specified values and trajectory in the flat type.
[Case 1: $\mathrm{H} 1>0$ and $\mathrm{T} 1>0$ ]


[^1]- The command position to move the robot from the current position to "current position $+H 1$ " ( Z axis) in $T 1$ is created.
- The command position to follow the workpiece after T1*Ttrans1 has elapsed is created.

The robot does not stop at this time.

- The command position for moving the robot downward in the $Z$ axis direction after (T1 + T2) has elapsed is created. The robot does not stop at this time.
- After (T1+T2+(T3-T3*Ttrans2)) has elapsed, the difference between command position (X,Y) and actual current position of the workpiece $(X, Y)$ is compared. When each difference is the following range or less, InSync changes to TRUE. If it is exceeded, it is considered as an error and the axes are stopped. At this time, Synchronization Disabled error (error code 6702hex) occurs.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { When control period is } 1 \mathrm{~ms} & : 0.1[\mathrm{~mm}] \\
\text { When control period is } 2 \mathrm{~ms} & : 0.2[\mathrm{~mm}] \\
\text { When control period is } 4 \mathrm{~ms} & : 0.4[\mathrm{~mm}]
\end{array}
$$

[Case 2: H1 < 0 and T1 > 0]


- When $\mathrm{H} 1<0$, the command position for moving the robot downward in the Z axis direction is created.
- In other cases, same as Case 1.
[Case 3: T1 = 0]

- When $T 1=0$, initial command position for moving the robot upward/downward in the Z axis direction is not created.
- In other cases, same as Case 1.
- The following values are set for Trajectory Target Time (TrajTime), Trajectory Transition Ratio (TrajTransition), and Trajectory Distance (TrajDistance).

TrajTime

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TrajTime[0] | UINT | Positive number or <br> 0 | T1 [ms $]$ |
| TrajTime[1] | UINT | Positive number | T2 [ms $]$ |
| TrajTime[2] | UINT | Positive number | T3 [ms $]$ |
| TrajTime[3]-[7] | UINT | 0 | Reserved |

TrajTransition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TrajTransition[0] | UINT | 1 to 100 | Ttrans1 [\%] |
| TrajTransition[1] | UINT | 1 to 100 | Ttrans2 [\%] |
| TrajTransition[2] | UINT | 0 to 4 | Rotation transition1 (Initial phase) |
| TrajTransition[3] | UINT | 0 to 4 | Rotation transition2 (Final phase) |
| TrajTransition[4]-[7] | UINT | 0 | Reserved |

TrajDistance

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TrajDistance[0] | LREAL | Negative number, | Trajectory Distance Z axis direction in Machine <br> coordinate system (MCS) |
|  |  | positive number, or | H1 [mm] |
| TrajDistance[1]-[7] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

－If the workspace check function is enabled and it detects an error，the axis Group is stopped．Refer to Robot－supported NJ Series CPU Unit User＇s Manual（70017－0302347）section エラー！参照元が見つかり ません。 the details of workspace check function．
－When creating the command position，the command velocity and command acceleration are also created that considered velocity of conveyor in every control period．And it is checked whether or not the Velocity Error Detection Value（MaxVelocity）and Acceleration Error Detection Value（MaxAcceleration）are exceeded．
－For enabling rotation of the wrist axis when using Delta3R kinematics，the TrajTransition［2］and TrajTransition［3］must be set different than zero．If both are set to zero，the rotation is disabled．If one is set to zero and another is not，an error will occur．

## －Offset Positions

The function adds an offset to the robot position and orientation when it is synchronized with a conveyor．
Refer to Robot－supported NJ Series CPU Unit User＇s Manual（70017－0302347）Section 3．3．6．1 for details．

## －BufferMode（Buffer Mode Selection）

BufferMode specifies how to join the axis motions for this interpolation instruction and the previous interpolation instruction．
－There are the following six settings．

| Buffer Mode Selection | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| Aborting | Aborts the instruction being executed and switches to this instruction． If the direction of axis motion is reversed by switching instructions，the motion will be reversed according to the Operation Selection at Reversing axis parameter． |
| Buffered | Buffers this instruction and executes it automatically after the current instruction is completed． |
| Blending | Starts the buffered instruction at the velocity（transit velocity）at which the current instruction reaches the target position．The operation of the current instruction is changed so that the axes reach the target position at the transit velocity．There are four methods to specify the transit velocity．These are described below． |
| Blending low | The lower of the target velocities of the current instruction and the buffered instruction is used as the transit velocity． |
| Blending previous | The target velocity of the current instruction is used as the transit velocity． |
| Blending next | The target velocity of the buffered instruction is used as the transit velocity． |
| Blending high | The higher of the target velocities of the current instruction and the buffered instruction is used as the transit velocity． |

For details on BufferMode（Buffer Mode Selection），refer to the NJ－series CPU Unit Motion Control User＇s Manual（Cat．No．W507）．
－TransitionMode
－TransitionMode specifies how to join the motions for this interpolation instruction and the previous interpolation instruction．
－Transition disabled，StartHeight，and StartRemainingTime are supported for TransitionMode．
－If BufferMode（Buffer Mode Selection）is set to Blending，TransitionMode is enabled．
－An error will occur if you do not set TransitionMode to＿mcTMNone（Transition Disabled）when blending is not used．
－For Start Height，The TransitionParameter is set as the following．

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TransitionParameter［0］ | LREAL | Negative number， <br> positive number，or <br> 0 | Height of the transition |
| TransitionParameter <br> $[1]-[7]$ | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- For Start Remaining Time, The TransitionParameter is set as the following.

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TransitionParameter[0] | LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Duration of the transition |
| TransitionParameter <br> $[1]-[7]$ | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

- Other Specifications
- This instruction can be used when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.
For all axes registered in the axes group, the home must have been defined.
For all axes registered in the axes group, must be turned ON.
For all axes registered in the axes group, limit inputs must be OFF.
The axes group must be enabled.

- Outputting Status during Command Position Creation
-While the command position is created, each status is output to the applicable member of Trajectory Status (_sMC_SYNC_TRAJ_STATUS). During phase 5 and 6, robot and workpiece Synchronize and Insync will change to TRUE.

RemainTime: Shows the remaining time of Trajectory Target Time (T1 + T2 + T3). This is found by subtraction from $\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\mathrm{T} 3$.

Phase: Phases 0 to 6 .
Shows which trajectory is being calculated.
0 : This instruction is not being executed.
1: $\mathrm{t} \leq$ Ttrans $1^{*} \mathrm{~T} 1$
2: Ttrans1* $\mathrm{T} 1<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1$
3: $\mathrm{T} 1<\mathrm{t} \leq 1+\mathrm{T} 2$
4: $\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\left(\mathrm{T} 3-\mathrm{T} 3^{*} \mathrm{~T}\right.$ trans2)
5: $\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\left(\mathrm{T} 3-\mathrm{T} 3^{*} \mathrm{~T}\right.$ trans 2$)<\mathrm{t} \leq(\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\mathrm{T} 3)$
6: $(\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\mathrm{T} 3)<\mathrm{t}$


When setting Trajectory Transition Ratio parameters(Ttrasn1 and Ttrans2) to $100 \%$,control period of phase 2 and 4 is not to be 0 . At least, One control period is secured as below.

Phase
0 : This instruction is not being executed.
1: $\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1$
2: $\mathrm{T} 1<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+$ One control period
3: T1 + One control period $<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2$
4: T1 + T2 $<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+$ One control period
5: $\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+$ One control period $<\mathrm{t} \leq \mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\mathrm{T} 3$
6: $\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2+\mathrm{T} 3<\mathrm{t}$

## - Timing Charts

The timing chart of this instruction is shown below. The one for stopping this instruction by the MC_SyncOut instruction is also shown below.

## MC_SyncLinearConveyor



## - Re-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- This instruction cannot be re-executed.

A Motion Control Instruction Re-execution Disabled error (error code: 543B hex) occurs if re-execution is attempted, and all axes that are being moved by this instruction stop.

## - Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- A restriction applies to the instructions that can be used while this instruction is in execution.
- For details on multi-execution of motion control instructions, refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions of this document.


## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE.
You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID (Error Code).


## MC_InverseKin <Robot Ver 1.01>

The MC_InverseKin instruction performs inverse kinematics.

| Instruction | Name | FB/ FUN | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { MC_InverseK } \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | Inverse Kinematics | FB |  | MC_InverseKin( <br> AxesGroup:=variable_name, <br> Enable:=variable_name, <br> Position:= variable_name, <br> ToollD:= variable_name, <br> AxesGroup=>variable_name, <br> Valid=> variable_name, <br> Busy=> variable_name, <br> Error=> variable_name, <br> ErrorID=> variable_name <br> AxesPosition=> variable_name OutWorkspace=> variable_name, ); |

## - Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Enable | Enable | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE | The target position is transformed to <br> axis target positions of each axis <br> when Enable changes to TRUE. |
| Position | Target Position | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | 0 | Specify the target position on the <br> machine coordinate system (MCS). <br> For Delta3, the unit is [mm]. |
| ToollD | Robot Tool ID | UINT | 0 to 16 | 0 | Specify the selected Robot Tool to <br> command. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Valid | Enabled | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | The Axis Target Position (AxesPosition) below is <br> enabled when Valid is TRUE. <br> The axis target position is updated every period. |
| AxesPosition | Axis Target <br> Position | ARRAY [0..5] <br> OF LREAL | Negative number, <br> positive number, or <br> 0 | Shows the axis target position of each axis that is <br> found by transforming the target position on the <br> machine coordinate system (MCS). <br> For Delta3, the unit is [deg]. |
| OutWorkspace | Outside <br> Workspace | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the target position is outside the <br> workspace. |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorlD | Error Code | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Valid | When the kinematics transform is successfully completed. | $\bullet$When Error changes to TRUE. <br> When Enable is FALSE. |
| Busy | When Enable changes to TRUE. | $\bullet$ <br> $\bullet$ |
| Error When Enable changes to FALSE. |  |  |
|  | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input <br> parameters for the instruction. | $\bullet$ |
| OutWorkspace | When the target position is outside the workspace. | $\bullet$When the target position is inside the workspace. <br> When Enable is FALSE. |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Description |

## - Function

- This instruction is used to transform the target position (Position) on the machine coordinate system (MCS) of the robot to the target position on the axis coordinate system (ACS) of each axis.
- According to kinematics type (KinType), the settings of the specified target position (Position) and the transformed axis target position (AxesPosition) are shown below.
Position

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Position[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of $X$ axis on the machine coordinate system (MCS) [mm] |
| Position[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of Y axis on the machine coordinate system (MCS) [mm] |
| Position[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of $Z$ axis on the machine coordinate system (MCS) [mm] |
| Position[3] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of rotation around X axis on the machine coordinate system (MCS) [deg] |
| Position[4] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of rotation around Y axis on the machine coordinate system (MCS) [deg] |
| Position[5] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of rotation around $Z$ axis on the machine coordinate system (MCS) [deg] |

Position array details depending on kinematics type (KinType):

| Name | KinType | Position |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | [0] | [1] | [2] | [3] | [4] | [5] |
| Delta 3 | 100 | 0 | O | 0 | X | X | X |
| Delta 3R | 101 | O | 0 | 0 | X | X | 0 |
| Delta 2 | 102 | O | X | 0 | X | X | X |

## O Used; X Not Used

AxesPosition

| Name | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesPosition[0] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of A0 axis on the axis coordinate system (ACS) [deg] |
| AxesPosition[1] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of A1 axis on the axis coordinate system (ACS) [deg] |
| AxesPosition[2] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of A2 axis on the axis coordinate system (ACS) [deg] |
| AxesPosition[3] | LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | Target position of A3 axis on the axis coordinate system (ACS) [deg] |
| AxesPosition[4]-[5] | LREAL | 0 | Reserved |

AxesPosition array details depending on kinematics type (KinType):

Document No. 70017-0302347E (165/203)

| Name | KinType | Axes Position |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $[0]$ | $[1]$ | $[2]$ | $[3]$ | $[4]$ | $[5]$ |  |
| Delta 3 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $x$ | $x$ | $x$ |  |
| Delta 3R | 101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $x$ | $x$ |  |
| Delta 2 | 102 | 0 | 0 | $x$ | $x$ | $x$ | $x$ |  |

O Used; X Not Used

- If the target position is outside the workspace regardless of whether the workspace function is enabled or disabled, Outside Workspace (OutWorkspace) changes to TRUE and Enabled (Valid) changes to FALSE.
- If the transform target position to the target position in the Actual Coordinate System(ACS) is successfully completed at that time, the Enabled (Valid) changes to TRUE.
- Other Specifications
- This instruction can be used when the following condition is satisfied.

The kinematics must have been set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.

- Timing Charts



## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE.
You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID (Error Code).


## MC_RobotJog <Robot Ver 1.01>

The MC_RobotJog instruction jogs a robot defined by an Axes Group according the selected target velocity and Acceleration.

| Instruction | Name | $\mathrm{FB} /$ <br> FUN | Graphic expression | ST expression |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { MC_RobotJo } \\ & \mathrm{g} \end{aligned}$ | Robot Jog | FB | MC_RobotJog <br> AxesGroup - - - - - - - AxesGroup <br> PositiveEnable_X <br> NegativeEnable_X <br> CommandAborted <br> PositiveEnable_Y <br> NegativeEnable_Y <br> PositiveEnable_Z <br> NegativeEnable_Z <br> PositiveEnable_RX <br> NegativeEnable_RX <br> PositiveEnable_RY <br> NegativeEnable_RY <br> PositiveEnable_RZ <br> NegativeEnable_RZ <br> Velocity <br> Acceleration <br> Deceleration <br> JogMode <br> CSID <br> TooliD | MC_RobotJog_instance ( <br> AxesGroup :=variable_name, <br> PositiveEnable_X :=variable_name, <br> NegativeEnable_X :=variable_name, <br> PositiveEnable_Y :=variable_name, <br> NegativeEnable_Y :=variable_name, <br> PositiveEnable_Z :=variable_name, <br> NegativeEnable_Z :=variable_name, <br> PositiveEnable_RX :=variable_name, <br> NegativeEnable_RX :=variable_name, <br> PositiveEnable_RY :=variable_name, <br> NegativeEnable_RY :=variable_name, <br> PositiveEnable_RZ :=variable_name, <br> NegativeEnable_RZ :=variable_name, <br> Velocity :=variable_name, <br> Acceleration :=variable_name, <br> Deceleration :=variable_name, <br> JogMode :=variable_name, <br> CSID :=variable_name, <br> ToolID :=variable_name, <br> AxesGroup =>variable_name, <br> Busy =>variable_name, <br> CommandAborted =>variable_name, <br> Error =>variable_name, <br> ErrorID =>variable_name, ); |

## - Variables

- Input Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Default | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PositiveEnable_X | Positive Direction Enable of $X$ Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the positive direction of $X$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| NegativeEnable_X | Negative Direction Enable of $X$ Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the negative direction of $X$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| PositiveEnable_Y | Positive Direction Enable of Y Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the positive direction of $Y$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| NegativeEnable_Y | Negative Direction Enable of $Y$ Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the negative direction of $Y$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| PositiveEnable_Z | Positive Direction Enable of Z Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the positive direction of $Z$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| NegativeEnable_Z | Negative Direction Enable of $Z$ Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the negative direction of $Z$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| PositiveEnable_RX | Positive Direction Enable of Rotation around X Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the positive direction of rotation around $X$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| NegativeEnable_R X | Negative Direction Enable of Rotation Around X Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the negative direction of rotation around $X$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| PositiveEnable_RY | Positive Direction | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (168/203)

|  | Enable of Rotation around $X$ Axis |  |  |  | the axis starts moving in the positive direction of rotation around $Y$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NegativeEnable_R Y | Negative Direction Enable of Rotation Around X Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the negative direction of rotation around $Y$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| PositiveEnable_RZ | Positive Direction Enable of Rotation around $X$ Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the positive direction of rotation around $Z$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| ```NegativeEnable_R Z``` | Negative Direction Enable of Rotation Around X Axis | BOOL | TRUE,FALSE | FALSE | When this variable changes to TRUE, the axis starts moving in the negative direction of rotation around $Z$ axis. When it changes to FALSE, the axis stops moving. |
| Velocity | Target Velocity | ARRAY [0..1] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Specify the target velocity. The unit is command units/s. |
| Acceleration | Acceleration Rate | ARRAY [0..1] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Specify the acceleration rate. The unit is command units/s ${ }^{2}$. |
| Deceleration | Deceleration Rate | ARRAY [0..1] OF LREAL | Negative number, positive number, or 0 | 0 | Specify the deceleration rate. The unit is command units/s ${ }^{2}$. |
| JogMode | Jog Mode | _eMC_JOG_MODE | 1:_mcMachineMod e <br> 2:_mcUserMode <br> 3:_mcToolMode | 1 | Specify the jog mode. <br> 1: Selected Tool moved in MCS. <br> 2: Selected Tool moved in selected UCS. <br> 3: Selected Tool moved in its TCS |
| CSID | Coordinate System ID | UINT | 0 to 15 | 0 | Specify the ID of coordinate system when a user coordinate system is specified. |
| ToollD | Robot Tool ID | UINT | 0 to 16 | 0 | Specify the selected Robot Tool to command. |

## - Output Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Busy | Executing | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is acknowledged. |
| CommandAborted | Command <br> Aborted | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE when the instruction is aborted. |
| Error | Error | BOOL | TRUE or FALSE | TRUE while there is an error. |
| ErrorID | Error Code | WORD | Contains the error code when an error occurs. <br> A value of 16\#0000 indicates normal execution. |  |

Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.
Output Variable Update Timing

| Name | Timing for changing to TRUE | Timing for changing to FALSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Busy | When Enable changes to TRUE. | - When Enable changes to FALSE. <br> - When Error changes to TRUE. |
| CommandAborted | - When this instruction is aborted because another motion control instruction was executed with the Buffer Mode set to Aborting. <br> - When this instruction is canceled due to an error. <br> - When this instruction is executed while there is an error. <br> - When this instruction is started during MC_GroupStop instruction execution. | - When Execute is TRUE and changes to FALSE. <br> - After one control period when Execute is FALSE. |
| Error | When there is an error in the execution conditions or input parameters for the instruction. | When the error is cleared. |

## - In-Out Variables

| Name | Meaning | Data type | Valid range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AxesGroup | Axes Group | _sGROUP_REF | - | Description |

## - Function

- The MC_RobotJog instruction performs jogging of the AxesGroup with kinematics attached according to the specified Velocity (Target Velocity).
- To jog in the positive direction of each axis, change PositiveEnable (Positive Direction Enable) of each axis to TRUE. To jog in the negative direction of each axis, change NegativeEnable (Negative Direction Enable) of each axis to TRUE.
- If PositiveEnable (Positive Direction Enable) and NegativeEnable (Negative Direction Enable) of same axis are changed to TRUE at the same time, PositiveEnable (Positive Direction Enable) of selected axis takes priority. As a result, that axis will jog in the positive direction.
- Robot can be moved in the required direction along the Cartesian coordinates $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ or Z and around the Cartesian coordinates; Rx, Ry or Rz.
- The point of the robot to be commanded and the coordinate system to base the movement is defined by the Jog Mode. Detailed information of the robot jog modes is in 3.3.9
- The jogging is performed according the specified velocity, acceleration and deceleration. Trajectory follows a trapezoidal profile for each component with the specified acceleration, target velocity and deceleration.
- Each Enable inputs details depending on kinematics type (KinType):

| Name | KinType | Positive/NegativeEnable |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{X}$ | $\mathbf{Y}$ | $\mathbf{Z}$ | $\mathbf{R X}$ | $\mathbf{R Y}$ | $\mathbf{R Z}$ |
| Delta 3 Robot | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | X |
| Delta 3 Robot with <br> Rotation | 101 | O | O | O | X | X | O |
| Delta 2 Robot | 102 | O | X | O | X | X | X |

O Used; X Not Used

- The jogging is performed according the specified velocity, acceleration and deceleration. Trajectory follows a - Due to a kinematics ambiguity, if the axis position (axis belongs to commanded AxesGroup) is incremented $180^{\circ}$ or more in 1 motion cycle, the algorithm cannot calculate correct position. In this case kinematics calculation error will occur and MC_RobotJog instruction will be aborted.


## - Timing Charts



## - Re-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- Re-execution with Enable in the same direction

Valid for each component (X, Y, Z, Rx, Ry, Rz):
If you change PositiveEnable (Positive Direction Enable) or NegativeEnable (Negative Direction Enable) to TRUE when it is FALSE and the robot is decelerating, the robot will begin to accelerate towards the target velocity. If you change the Velocity (Target Velocity), Acceleration (Acceleration Rate), or Deceleration (Deceleration Rate) at this time, the new value of the input parameter is used in operation.
The robot is not stopped, and Busy (Executing) does not change to FALSE.

- Re-execution with Enable in the same direction

Valid for each component (X, Y, Z, Rx, Ry, Rz):
If you change NegativeEnable (Negative Direction Enable) to TRUE when PositiveEnable (Positive Direction Enable) is TRUE and the robot is jogging in the positive direction, the robot will reverse its direction and start jogging in the negative direction for the selected component. When this happens, you can jog the robot with the input variables for when NegativeEnable (Negative Direction Enable) changes to TRUE. The input variables are Velocity (Target Velocity), Acceleration (Acceleration Rate), and Deceleration (Deceleration Rate).

The deceleration rate before the robot direction is reversed and the acceleration rate after it is reversed follow the input variables for when NegativeEnable (Negative Direction Enabled) changes to TRUE. When

NegativeEnable (Negative Direction Enable) is TRUE and the robot is jogging in the negative direction, the same operation occurs when PositiveEnable (Positive Direction Enable) changes to TRUE.

If NegativeEnable (Negative Direction Enable) changes to TRUE while PositiveEnable (Positive Direction Enable) is TRUE, the robot starts jogging in the negative direction. In this case, the robot will not jog in the positive direction even if NegativeEnable (Negative Direction Enable) changes to FALSE.

To jog the robot in the positive direction, change PositiveEnable (Positive Direction Enable) to FALSE, and then back to TRUE again. The same operation applies to the opposite case.

## - Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions

- A restriction applies to the instructions that can be used while this instruction is in execution.
- For details on multi-execution of motion control instructions, refer to Robot-supported NJ Series

CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions of this document.

## - Errors

If an error occurs during instruction execution, Error will change to TRUE. You can find out the cause of the error by referring to the value output by ErrorID.


## Multi-execution of Motion Control Instructions

Some robot instructions can be executed during execution of another robot instruction, but some robot instructions cannot.

The following table shows whether or not each instruction can be executed during execution of another robot instruction.

MC_GroupSyncMoveAbsolute instruction can be also used to the robot.

- Aborting

| Instruction <br> Instruction execution <br> to execute | MC_Move <br> Time <br> Absolute | MC_Sync <br> Linear <br> Conveyor <br> (Phase<6) | MC_Sync <br> Linear <br> Conveyor <br> (Phase=6) | MC_SyncOut <br> (SyncStop <br> Type=0) | MC_Group <br> SyncMove <br> Absolute | MC_Robot <br> Jog |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <br> (Aborting selected in <br> BufferMode) | OK1 | OK1 | OK1 | OK1 | OK1 | OK1 |
| MC_SyncLinear <br> Conveyor <br> (Aborting selected in <br> BufferMode) | OK1 | OK1 | OK1 | OK1 | OK1 | OK1 |
| MC_SyncOut <br> (SyncStopType=0) | Error | Error | OK | Error | Error | Error |
| MC_SyncOut <br> (SyncStopType $=1)$ | Error | OK | OK | Error | Error | Error |
| MC_GroupSyncMove <br> Absolute <br> (Aborting selected in <br> BufferMode) | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK | OK |
| MC_RobotJog | Error | Error | Error | Error | Error | Error |

Description Error: When the instruction is executed, an error is detected and the axes are stopped.
OK: The instruction can be executed. The instruction in execution is aborted.
OK1: The instruction can be executed. The instruction in execution is aborted.
Please note that the command actual position is calculated assuming initial velocity equal to 0 .

| Instruction <br> in execution | MC_Move <br> Time <br> Absolute <br> to extecute | MC_Sync <br> Linear <br> Conveyor <br> (Phase<6) | MC_Sync <br> Linear <br> Conveyor <br> (Phase=6) | MC_SyncOut <br> (SyncStop <br> Type=0) | MC_Group <br> SyncMove <br> Absolute | MC_Robot <br> Jog |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <br> (Buffered selected in <br> BufferMode) | OK | Error | Error | OK | Error | Error |
| MC_SyncLinear <br> Conveyor <br> (Buffered selected in <br> BufferMode) | OK | Error | Error | OK | Error | Error |

Description Error: When the instruction is executed, an error is detected and the axes are stopped.
OK: The instruction can be executed.

Note) other robot instructions can not be selected Buffered in BufferMode input variable.

- Blending

| Instruction <br> in execution <br> Instruction <br> to execute | MC_Move <br> Time <br> Absolute | MC_Sync <br> Linear <br> Conveyor <br> (Phase<6) | MC_Sync <br> Linear <br> Conveyor <br> (Phase=6) | MC_SyncOut <br> (SyncStop <br> Type=0) | MC_Group <br> SyncMove <br> Absolute | MC_Robot <br> Jog |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <br> (Blending selected in <br> BufferMode) | OK1 | Error | Error | OK2 | Error | Error |
| MC_SyncLinear <br> Conveyor <br> (Blending selected in <br> BufferMode) | OK1 | Error | Error | OK2 | Error | Error |

Description Error: When the instruction is executed, an error is detected and the axes are stopped.
OK1: The instruction can be executed, only when the transition mode is Transition with given start remain time.

OK2: The instruction can be executed, when the transition mode is Transition with given start remain time or Transition with given start height.

Note) other robot instructions can not be selected Blending in BufferMode input variable.

## State Transition of Robot Instructions

This section describes the axes group status (_MC_GRP[0-31].Status) at the time when each robot instruction is executed.

The other statuses not mentioned below (such as transition at the time of stopping by the MC_Stop instruction) are the same as those of $\mathrm{NJ} 501-1^{*} 00$.

*1 Set the kinematics transformation to Axis group. After this procedure, robot instruction can be used.
*2 Stopping state is entered when the Done output variable from the MC_GroupStop instruction is TRUE and the Execute input variable to the same instruction is FALSE.
*3 The Standby state is entered when the MC_GroupReset or ResetMCError Instruction is executed for an enabled axes group.
*4 The ErrorStop state is entered from any other state. It is even entered if an error occurs when the axes group is disabled.
*5The same state is returned to if the MC_GroupDisable is executed in ErrorStop state.
*6 The Disabled state is entered when the MC_GroupReset or ResetMCError instruction is executed for a disabled axes group.
*7 The ErrorStop state is entered from any other all states. When MC_GroupStop instruction is executed and during Error Deceleration Stopping.

## 8 Sample Programming

This section shows sample programming for conveyor tracking of a 5 -axis machine that has Delta3R and one conveyor axis.
It is assumed that the axis and axes group settings have been completed with Sysmac Studio.

| Delta3R | Axes group MC_Group000 <br> Logical axes A0 $=$ MC_Axis00, A1 $=$ MC_Axis001, A2 $=$ MC_Axis002, |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | A3 $=$ MC_Axis003 |

1) Enable all axes to operate.

2) Set the Delta3R kinematics transform for Axes Group 0 and enable the axes group.

3) Define Robot tools and User Coordinate Systems (if necessary).

4) Move the robot to the stand-by position.

5) Make the robot to catch up with the workpiece.


## 9 Troubleshooting

### 9.1 Error Table

This section provides a list of event codes that may occur when a robot instruction is executed or during execution of robot instructions.
The event codes marked with $\star$ are the new event codes for NJ501-4*00.
The event codes for NJ501-1*00 also occur. When robot instructions can be a new cause of these event codes, items marked with $\star$ are added in the Meaning and Assumed Cause Columns.

Refer to the manual of NJ501-1*00 for the event codes not directly related to robot instructions (Example: Target Position Positive Software Limit Exceeded for axes).

The upper four digits of the event codes shown in the following table are output as ErrID (Error Code).

|  |  |  |  | Level |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Event code | Event name | Meaning | Assumed cause | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{2}{0} \\ & \frac{\mathbf{0}}{\mathbf{0}} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | 亨 |
| 542B0000 hex | Buffer Mode Selection Out of Range | The parameter specified for the BufferMode input variable to a motion control instruction is out of range. | - Instruction input parameter exceeded the valid range of the input variable. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 542C0000 hex | Coordinate System Selection Out of Range | The parameter specified for the CoordSystem input variable to a motion control instruction is out of range. | - Instruction input parameter exceeded the setting range of the input variable. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 54320000 hex | Transition Mode Selection Out of Range | The parameter specified for the TransitionMode input variable to a motion control instruction is out of range. | - Instruction input parameter exceeded the valid range of the input variable. <br> - (Except for robot instructions) _mcAborting or _mcBuffered was specified for BufferMode and _mcTMCornerSuperimpose was specified for TransitionMode. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 543B0000 hex | Motion Control Instruction Re-execution Disabled | An attempt was made to re-execute a motion control instruction that cannot be re-executed. | - A motion control instruction that cannot be re-executed was re-executed. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 543E0000 hex | Instruction cannot Be Executed during Multi-axes Coordinated Control | - An operation instruction was executed for an axis or an axes group that was in a coordinated multi-axes motion. <br> - $\star$ An operation instruction was executed while Axes Group was enabled. | - An operation instruction was executed for an axis or an axes group that was in a coordinated multi-axes motion. <br> - $\star$ Execution of MC_SetKinTransform while axes group was enabled. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 543F0000 hex | Multi-axes Coordinated Control Instruction Executed for Disabled Axes Group | A multi-axes coordinated control instruction was executed for an axes group that was in the Axes Group Disabled state. | - A multi-axes coordinated control instruction was executed for an axes group that was in the Axes Group Disabled state. <br> - $\star$ Any one of the following instructions was executed for an axes group that was in the Axes Group Disabled state. <br> MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <br> MC_SyncLinearConveyor <br> MC_SyncOut |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 54410000 hex | Impossible Axis Operation Specified when the Servo is OFF | An operation instruction was executed for an axis for which the Servo is OFF. | - An operation instruction was executed for an axis for which the Servo is OFF. <br> - Home was preset with the MC_Home instruction for an axis for which EtherCAT process data communications are not established. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (179/203)

| Event code | Event name | Meaning | Assumed cause | Level |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | ¢ |  | 3 | O 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 0 |  |
| 54610000 hex | Illegal Axes Group Specification | The axes group specified for the AxesGroup input variable to a motion control instruction does not exist or is not a used group. | - An axes group does not exist for the variable specified for the AxesGroup input variable to the instruction. <br> - The axes group specified for the AxesGroup input variable to the instruction is not specified as a used group. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 54660000 hex | Instruction Execution Error with Undefined Home | High-speed homing or an interpolation instruction was executed when home was undefined. | - High-speed homing was executed when home was undefined. <br> - An interpolation instruction was executed for an axes group that includes an axis with no defined home. |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\star 57050000$ hex | Instruction Not <br> Supporting <br> Kinematics <br> Transform | An instruction that cannot be used for the axes group to which kinematics transform is set was executed. | - Any one of the following instructions was executed. <br> MC_MoveLinear <br> MC_MoveLinearAbsolute <br> MC_MoveLinearRelative <br> MC_MoveCircular2D <br> MC_ChangeAxesInGroup |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57060000$ hex | Different Composition between Axes Group and Kinematics | The composition is different between the specified axes group and the specified kinematics. | - The number of axes in the axes group is different from the number of axes necessary for the specified robot (kinematics type). <br> - The count mode of an axis registered in the axes group is not linear mode. <br> - (For Delta3) The unit is not "degree". |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| *57070000 hex | Kinematics Type Selection Out of Range | The kinematics type specified for the KinTransform input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - The kinematics type is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57080000$ hex | Kinematics Parameter Setting Out of Range | The kinematics parameter specified for the KinTransform input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - A kinematics parameter is out of setting range. <br> - An expansion parameter is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57090000$ hex | Workspace Type Selection Out of Range | The workspace type specified for the Workspace input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - The workspace type is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 570$ A0000 hex | Workspace Parameter Setting Out of Range | The workspace parameter specified for the Workspace input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - The workspace parameter is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 570 \mathrm{B0000}$ hex | Invalid Coordinate System Number | The coordinate system number specified for the CSID input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range or not defined. | - The coordinate system number is out of the setting range. <br> - The data type of the coordinate system number is invalid. <br> - The specified coordinate system number is not defined by the MC_DefineCoordSystem instruction. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 570 \mathrm{COO00}$ hex | Coordinate Transform Parameter Setting Out of Range | The Pose coordinate transform parameter specified for CoordTransform input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - The Pose coordinate transform parameter is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 570 \mathrm{~F} 0000$ hex | Kinematics Calculation Failed | Calculation of inverse kinematics or direct kinematics is not possible. | - The kinematics parameter setting is not correct. <br> - Any one of the axes (A0 to A2) of the robot is stopped at a position where direct kinematics calculation is not possible. <br> - The inverse kinematics calculation is not possible for the specified target position on the machine coordinate system. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57100000$ hex | Kinematics Transform Not Set | The kinematics transform is not set for the specified axes group. | - The kinematics transform is not set by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57120000$ hex | Velocity Error Detection Value Setting Out of Range | The velocity error detection value specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - The velocity error detection value is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (180/203)

|  |  |  |  | Level |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Event code | Event name | Meaning | Assumed cause | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{3}{\mathbf{0}} \\ & \hline \mathbf{0} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 3 } \\ & \text { 等 } \end{aligned}$ |  | 亨 |
| $\star 57130000$ hex | Acceleration Error Detection Value Setting Out of Range | The acceleration error detection value specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - The acceleration error detection value is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57140000$ hex | Trajectory Target Time Setting Out of Range | The trajectory target time specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - The trajectory target time is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57150000$ hex | Trajectory Type Selection Out of Range | The trajectory type specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of setting range. | - The trajectory type is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57160000$ hex | Trajectory Transition Setting Out of Range | The trajectory transition specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - The trajectory transition is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57170000$ hex | Trajectory Distance Setting Out of Range | The trajectory distance specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. | - The trajectory distance is out of the setting range. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57190000$ hex | Initial Workpiece Position Outside Workspace | The workpiece position specified for the InitWorkpiecePosition input variable to a motion control instruction is outside the workspace. | - The initial workpiece position is outside the workspace. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| *571A0000 hex | Invalid Conveyor Axis Specification | The axis specified for the ConveyorAxis in-out variable of a motion control instruction is not correct. | - The specified axis is registered in an axes group. <br> - An axis does not exist for the variable specified for the Axis input variable to the instruction. <br> - The display unit of the conveyor axis is not correct. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| *571B0000 hex | Target Position Outside <br> Workspace | The target position specified for the Position input variable to a motion control instruction is outside the workspace. | - The target position is outside the workspace. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| *571C0000 hex | Synchronization Release Disabled | The End Synchronization (MC_SyncOut) instruction cannot be executed. | - The MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction is not being executed. <br> - The MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction is being executed, but the robot is not in synchronization with the conveyor. (_sMC_SYNC_TRAJ_STATUS.Phase<>6) |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| *571E0000 hex | Kinematics Limit Exceeded | The setting number of kinematics transform exceed the limit of setting number. | - The setting number of kinematics transform exceed 8 by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.(NJ501-4300/4400/4500) <br> - The setting number of kinematics transform exceed 1 by the MC_SetKinTransform instruction.(NJ501-4310) |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| *571F0000 hex | Kinematics Initialization Error | The initialization of kinematics failed. | - Any one of the axes (A0 to A2) of the robot is stopped at a position where direct kinematics calculation is not possible. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 67000000$ hex | Command Position Outside Workspace | The command position is outside the workspace. | - The specified trajectory data is not correct. (The trajectory passes outside the workspace.) |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 67010000$ hex | Current Position Outside <br> Workspace | The current position at the time when the instruction is executed is outside the workspace. | - The current position at the time when any one of the following instructions is executed is outside the workspace. <br> MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <br> MC_SyncLinearConveyor <br> MC_SyncOut |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| *67020000 hex | Workpiece Synchronization Error Limit Exceeded | Failed to catch up with the workpiece on the conveyor. | - The conveyor position was changed immediately before the robot catches up with the workpiece. <br> - Actual current position of the conveyor is not correct. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (181/203)

|  |  |  |  | Level |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Event code | Event name | Meaning | Assumed cause |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{0} \\ & \underline{\mathbf{0}} \\ & \underline{\underline{2}} \end{aligned}$ |  | 言 |
| $\star 67030000$ hex | Velocity Error Detected | The command velocity exceeded the velocity error detection value specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction. | - The command velocity in the combination of the parameters (trajectory target time and distance (= target position - command current position)) specified for the TrajData input variable is too fast. <br> - The parameter specified for the TrajData input variable is not correct. <br> - The velocity error detection value is too low. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |
| $\star 67040000$ hex | Acceleration Error Detected | The command acceleration exceeded the acceleration error detection value specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction. | - The command acceleration in the combination of the parameters (trajectory target time and distance (= target position command current position)) specified for the TrajData input variable is too high. <br> - The parameter specified for the TrajData input variable is not correct. <br> - The acceleration error detection value is too low. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |
| $\star 67050000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Command Current Velocity Axis Maximum Velocity Exceeded | The specified command current velocity exceeds the maximum velocity of axis. | - The robot was moved with a high speed. Then, the specified command current velocity exceeds the maximum velocity of axis |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |
| 74300000 hex | Axes Group Composition Axis Error | An error occurred for an axis in an axes group. | - An error occurred for an axis in an axes group that was in motion. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |
| *77000000Hex | Conveyor Axis Position Read Error | The MC_SyncLinearConveyor was not executed because an error occurred in the position of the conveyor axis of the MC_SyncLinearConveyor. | - EtherCAT process data communications are not established for the conveyor axis of the MC_SyncLinearConveyor. <br> - The slave of the conveyor axis for the MC_SyncLinearConveyor was disconnected. <br> - An Absolute Encoder Current Position Calculation Failed error ( $0 \times 64580000$ ) was detected for the conveyor axis of a MC_SyncLinearConveyor. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (182/203)

| Event code | Event name | Meaning | Assumed cause | Level |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | - |  |  | 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 2 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 1 |  |
| $\star 57320000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Illegal Robot Tool ID | The Tool Coordinate System Identifier specified as variable for the input ToollD is out of range or has not been defined. | - Specified wrong value of ToollD input. <br> - Specified Tool Coordinate System ID has not been defined in MC DefineToolTransform. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57330000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Illegal Tool Coordinate Transformation parameters | The Tool Coordinate Transformation parameters specified as variable for the input CoordTransform are of wrong values. | - Specified a Tool Coordinate System Transformation Pose of wrong values. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57340000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Not supported Transition Mode Data | The selected TransitionMode is not supported with the selected data of current or buffered instruction. | - TransitionMode is not possible to implement with the selected parameters (Transition Parameters) <br> - TransitionMode is not possible to implement for the selected parameters <br> (Trajectory Data) of the buffered Instruction. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57360000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Illegal execution of Offset functionality | The offset functionality cannot be enabled because MC_SyncLinearConveyor is not in Phase 6. | - EnableOffset is TRUE when MC_SyncLinearConveyor has not reached to Phase6. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57370000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Motion Control Instruction Multi-execution Disabled (trajectory type) | On Multi-execution, Trajectory type of buffered instruction is changed. | - Trajectory type of buffered instruction is difference to current instruction. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57390000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Current Instruction does not support TransitionMode | Specified Transition Mode is not supported by the combination of the instructions. | - The current instruction does not support the selected Transition Mode with the buffered instruction. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57440000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Illegal Jog Mode | JogMode input is out of range or is wrong type | - Specified an invalid JogMode input argument value. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57450000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Initial Workpiece Position setting out of range | The InitialWorkpiecePosition value specified is out of range. | - Specified wrong value of InitWorkpiecePosition input |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57460000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Illegal Maximum interpolation velocity. | The Maximum Interpolation Velocity value specified is out of range | - Specified wrong value of Maximum Velocity of the robot |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57470000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Illegal Maximum interpolation acceleration | The Maximum Interpolation Acceleration value specified is out of range | - Specified wrong value of Maximum Acceleration of the robot |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 57480000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Illegal Maximum interpolation deceleration | The Maximum Interpolation Deceleration value specified is out of range | - Specified wrong value of Maximum Deceleration of the robot |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 645 \mathrm{~A} 0000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Maximum interpolation velocity over-passed | The commanded velocity of the default TCP overpasses the maximum robot velocity set in MC_SetKinTransform. | - Wrong specified trajectory data of current instruction. <br> - Specified value for MaxVelocityTCP input variable of MC_SetKinTransform is wrong or too low. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| *645B0000Hex | Maximum interpolation acceleration over-passed | The commanded acceleration of the default TCP overpasses the maximum robot acceleration set in MC_SetKinTransform. | - Wrong specified trajectory data of current instruction. <br> - Specified value for MaxAccelerationTCP input variable of MC_SetKinTransform is wrong or too low. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 645 \mathrm{COOOOHex}$ | Maximum interpolation deceleration over-passed | The commanded deceleration of the default TCP overpasses the maximum robot deceleration set in MC_SetKinTransform. | - Wrong specified trajectory data of current instruction. <br> - Specified value for MaxDecelerationTCP input variable of MC_SetKinTransform is wrong or too low. |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| $\star 94230000 \mathrm{Hex}$ | Started the Transition by correcting TransitionParam eters | Started the Transition by correcting TransitionParameters. | - When Multi-execution, current instruction is already over the set TransitionParameter of buffered instruction. |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |

### 9.2 Error Code Details

| Event name | Buffer Mode Selection Out of Range |  |  | Event code | 542B0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The parameter specified for the BufferMode input variable to a motion control instruction is out of range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axis / axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | If "axis" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axis. Relevant axis decelerates to a stop if it is in motion. <br> If "axes group" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axes group. If relevant axes group is in motion, non-robot axes group decelerates to a stop and robot axes group stops immediately. |  |  |
| System-defined variables | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
|  | MC_AX[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axis Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
| Cause and correction | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | Instruction input parameter exceeded the valid range of the input variable. |  | Correct the parameter so that the valid range of the input variable is not exceeded for the relevant instruction. |  | Set the input parameter to the instruction so that the valid range of the input variable is not exceeded. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Coordinate System Selection Out of Range |  |  | Event code | 542C0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The parameter specified for the CoordSystem input variable to a motion control instruction is out of range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. If the axes group is robot, stops immediately. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | Instruction input parameter exceeded the valid range of the input variable. |  | Correct the parameter so that the valid range of the input variable is not exceeded for the relevant instruction. |  | Set the input parameter to the instruction so that the valid range of the input variable is not exceeded. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (184/203)

| Event name | Transition Mode Selection Out of Range |  |  | Event code | 54320000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The parameter specified for the TransitionMode input variable to a motion control instruction is out of range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. If relevant axes group is in motion, non-robot axes group decelerates to a stop and robot axes group stops immediately. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | Instruction input parameter exceeded the valid range of the input variable. |  | Correct the parameter so that the valid range of the input variable is not exceeded for the relevant instruction. |  | Set the input parameter to the instruction so that the valid range of the input variable is not exceeded. |  |
| Cause and correction | _mcAborting or _mcBuffered was specified for BufferMode and other than _mcTMNone was specified for TransitionMode. |  | If you specify _mcAborting or _mcBuffered for BufferMode, specify mcTMNone for TransitionMode. <br> If you specify other than _mcTMNone for TransitionMode, specify _mcBlendingLow, _mcBlendingPrevious, _mcBlendingNext, or _mcBlendingHigh for BufferMode. |  | If you specify _mcAborting or _mcBuffered for BufferMode, specify mcTMNone for TransitionMode. <br> If you specify other than _mcTMNone for TransitionMode, specify _mcBlendingLow, _mcBlendingPrevious, _mcBlendingNext, or _mcBlendingHigh for BufferMode. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Motion Control Instruction Re-execution Disabled |  |  | Event code | 543B0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | An attempt was made to re-execute a motion control instruction that cannot be re-executed. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | MC common / axis / axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | If "MC Common" is given for the source details, operation is not affected. <br> If "axis" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axis. Relevant axis decelerates to a stop if it is in motion. <br> If "axes group" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axes group. If relevant axes group is in motion, non-robot axes group decelerates to a stop and robot axes group stops immediately. |  |  |
| System-defined variables | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
|  | MC_COM.MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | MC Common Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | =MC_AX[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axis Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | A motion control instruction that cannot be re-executed was re-executed. |  | Correct the program so that the Execute input variable does not change to TRUE until the Busy output variable from the instruction changes to FALSE. |  | When using instructions that cannot be re-executed, include a condition for the Execute input variable so that it does not change to TRUE unless the Busy output variable for the previous instruction is FALSE. Or, stop the instruction before executing it again. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (185/203)

| Event name | Motion Control Instruction Multi-execution Disabled |  |  | Event code | 543C0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | Multiple functions that cannot be executed simultaneously were executed for the same target (MC common, axis, or $\star$ axes group). |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | MC common / axis / axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | If "MC Common" is given for the source details, operation is not affected. <br> If "axis" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axis. Relevant axis decelerates to a stop if it is in motion. <br> If "axes group" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axes group. If relevant axes group is in motion, non-robot axes group decelerates to a stop and robot axes group stops immediately. |  |  |
| System-defined variables | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
|  | _MC_COM.MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | MC Common Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | _MC_AX[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axis Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | Multiple functions that cannot be executed simultaneously were executed for the same target (MC common, axis, or $\star$ axes group). |  | Check the specifications of multi-execution of instructions for this instruction and do not execute instructions that cannot be executed at the same time. |  | Check the specifications for multi-execution of instructions for the instruction and do not execute instructions that cannot be executed at the same time. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Instruction Cannot Be Executed during Multi-axes Coordinated Control |  |  | Event code | 543E0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | An instruction that cannot be used while the axes group is enabled was executed. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axis / axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution / at multi-execution of instructions |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | If "axis" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axis. Relevant axis decelerates to a stop if it is in motion. <br> If "axes group" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axes group. If relevant axes group is in motion, non-robot axes group decelerates to a stop and robot axes group stops immediately. |  |  |
| System-defined variables | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
|  | _MC_AX[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axis Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
| Cause and correction | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | An operation instruction was executed for an axis that was in a coordinated multi-axes motion. |  | Correct the program so that axis operation instructions are executed only for axes that are not in coordinated multi-axes motion. |  | Execute axis operation instructions only for axes that are not in coordinated multi-axes motion. |  |
|  | $\star$ The MC_SetKinTransform instruction was executed for an axes group that is enabled. |  | Correct the program so that the instruction is executed when the axes group is disabled. |  | Execute the instruction when the axes group is disabled. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (186/203)

| Event name | Multi-axes Coordinated Control Instruction Executed for Disabled Axes Group |  |  | Event code | 543F0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | A multi-axes coordinated control instruction was executed for an axes group that was in the Axes Group Disabled state. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | -MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | A multi-axes coordinated control instruction was executed for an axes group that was in the Axes Group Disabled state. |  | Correct the program so that the instruction is executed only after changing the axes group to the Axes Group Enabled state. Execute the MC_GroupEnable (Enable Axes Group) instruction to change an axes group to the Axes Group Enabled state. |  | Execute multi-axes coordinated operation instructions only after enabling the axes group. Execute the MC_GroupEnable (Enable Axes Group) instruction to change an axes group to the Axes Group Enabled state. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Event name | Impossible Axis Operation Specified when the Servo is OFF |  |  | Event code | 54410000 hex |  |
| Meaning | An operation instruction was executed for an axis for which the Servo is OFF. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axis / axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category |  |
| Effects | User program Continues. |  | Operation The operation instr <br> Data type  |  |  |  |
| System-defined variables |  |  | Name |
|  | MC_AX[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  |  |  | BOOL |  | Axis Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | An operation instruction was executed for an axis for which the Servo is OFF. |  | Correct the program so that the instruction is executed after the Servo is turned ON. |  | Make sure to execute the axis operation instruction after the Servo is turned ON. |  |
| Cause and correction | Home was preset with the MC_Home instruction for an axis for which EtherCAT process data communications are not established. |  | If the _EC_PDSlavTbl (Process Data Communicating Slave Table) system-defined variable for the EtherCAT master is FALSE, remove the cause and execute the MC_Home instruction to preset home after _EC_PDSlavTbl changes to TRUE. |  | If you execute the MC_Home instruction to preset home immediately after you turn ON the power supply to the Controller, download data, reset a slave communications error, disconnect the slave, or reconnect the slave, write the program to make sure that the EC_PDSlavTbl (Process Data Communicating Slave Table) system-defined variable for the EtherCAT master is TRUE before you execute MC_Home. |  |
| Attached information | Attached information 1: Depends on the source details. <br> Axis: 0 <br> Axes group: Number of the logical axis where the error occurred. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (187/203)

| Event name | Illegal Axes Group Specification |  |  | Event code | 54610000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The axes group specified for the AxesGroup input variable to a motion control instruction does not exist or is not a used group. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | MC Common | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | The relevant instruction is not executed. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_COM.MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | MC Common Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | $\overline{\text { Assumed cause }}$ |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and | An axes group does not exist for the variable specified for the AxesGroup input variable to the instruction. |  | Correct the specification for the instruction so that the specified axes group exists. |  | Specify a variable that exists when specifying a variable for an input parameter to an instruction. |  |
| correction | The axes group specified for the AxesGroup input variable to the instruction is not specified as a used group. |  | Correct the axes group specified by the instruction to a used group. |  | Set a used axes group for the AxesGroup input variable to the instruction. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Instruction Execution Error with Undefined Home |  |  | Event code | 54660000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | High-speed homing or an interpolation instruction $\star$ or an robot instruction was executed when home was undefined. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axis / axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category |  |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | If "axis" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axis. Relevant axis decelerates to a stop if it is in motion. <br> If "axes group" is given for the source details, operation is not possible for relevant axes group. If relevant axes group is in motion, non-robot axes group decelerates to a stop and robot axes group stops immediately. |  |  |
| System-defined variables | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
|  | _MC_AX[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axis Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
| Cause and correction | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | High-speed homing was executed when home was undefined. |  | Execute the high-speed homing operation only after homing to define home. |  | Execute the high-speed homing instruction only after home is defined by homing. |  |
|  | An interpolation instruction or an robot instruction was executed for an axes group that includes an axis with no defined home. |  | Perform homing to define home for all axes in the axes group before executing the interpolation instruction. |  | Perform homing to define home for all axes in the axes group before executing the interpolation instruction. |  |
| Attached information | Attached information: Depends on the source details. <br> Axis: 0 <br> Axes group: Logical axis number |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | If you execute the Set Position instruction after making the Servo Drive ready to operate or performing homing, home will again be undefined. You must make the Servo Drive ready to operate or perform homing again to define home in this case. |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (188/203)

| Event name | Instruction Not Supporting Kinematics Transform |  |  | Event code | $\star 57050000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | An instruction that cannot be used when kinematics transform is set for the axes group was executed. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | Any one of the following instructions was executed for an axes group for which a kinematics transform is set. <br> MC_MoveLinear <br> MC_MoveLinearAbsolute <br> MC_MoveLinearRelative <br> MC_MoveCircular2D <br> MC_ChangeAxesInGroup |  | Correct the program so that the instruction is not executed for the axes group for which kinematics transform is set. |  | Do not execute the instructions for the axes group for which kinematics transform is set. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Different Composition between Axes Group and Kinematics |  |  | Event code | $\star 57060000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The composition is different between the specified axes group and the specified kinematics. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | The number of axes in the axes group is different from the number of axes necessary for the specified robot (kinematics type). |  | Change the number of axes in the axes group to the number of axes necessary for the specified robot (kinematics type). |  | Set the same number of axes in the axes group as the number of axes necessary for the kinematics. |  |
| Cause and correction | The count mode of an axis registered in the axes group is different from the count mode for the specified robot (kinematics type). |  | Change the count mode of all axes registered in the axes group to necessary count mode for the specified robot (kinematics type). |  | Set the count mode of all axes registered in the axes group to necessary count mode for the kinematics. |  |
|  | The display unit of an axis registered in the axes group is different from the display unit for the specified robot (kinematics type). |  | Change the display unit of all axes registered in the axes group to necessary display unit for the specified robot (kinematics type). |  | Set the display unit of all axes registered in the axes group to necessary display unit for the kinematics. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Kinematics Type Selection Out of Range |  |  | Event code | $\star 57070000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The kinematics type specified for the KinTransform input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | The kinematics type is out of setting range. |  | Correct the kinematics type for the KinTransform input variable. |  | Set a correct kinematics type for the KinTransform input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (189/203)

| Event name | Kinematics Parameter Setting Out of Range |  |  | Event code | $\star 57080000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The kinematics parameter specified for the KinTransform input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | A kinematics parameter is out of the setting range. |  | Correct the kinematics parameter or the expansion parameter for the KinTransform input variable. |  | Set a correct kinematics parameter or expansion parameter for the KinTransform input variable. |  |
|  | An expansion parameter is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Workspace Type Selection Out of Range | Event code | $\star 57090000$ hex |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Meaning | The workspace type specified for the Workspace input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction <br> execution |
| Error attributes | Level | User program | Continues. | Recovery | Operation |
| Effects | Opror reset | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. |  |  |  |
| System-defined <br> variables | Variable | Data type | Name |  |  |
|  | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active | BOOL | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |  |
| Cause and <br> correction | Assumed cause | The workspace type is out of the setting <br> range. | Correction <br> Workspace input variable. |  |  |
| Attached <br> information | None | Prevention |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ <br> Remarks | None | Set a correct workspace type for the <br> Workspace input variable. |  |  |  |


| Event name | Workspace Parameter Setting Out of Range |  |  | Event code | $\star 57040000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The workspace parameter specified for the Workspace input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | The workspace parameter is out of the setting range. |  | Correct the workspace parameter for the Workspace input variable. |  | Set a correct workspace parameter for the Workspace input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (190/203)

| Event name | Invalid Coordinate System Number |  |  | Event code | $\star 570 \mathrm{B0000}$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The coordinate system number specified for the CSID input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range or not defined. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and | The coordinate system number is out of the setting range. |  | Correct the coordinate system ID for the CSID input variable. |  | Set a correct coordinate system ID for the CSID input variable. |  |
| correction | The specified coordinate system number is not defined by the MC_DefineCoordSystem instruction. |  | Define the coordinate system by the MC_DefineCoordSystem instruction. |  | Define the coordinate system and use the defined coordinate system. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Coordinate Transform Parameter Setting Out of Range |  |  | Event code | $\star 570 \mathrm{CO000}$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The Pose coordinate transform parameter specified for CoordTransform input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | MC common | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | --- | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Not affected. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | The Pose coordinate transform parameter is out of the setting range. |  | Correct the Pose coordinate transform parameter for the CoordTransform input variable. |  | Set a correct Pose coordinate transform parameter for the CoordTransform input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Kinematics Calculation Failed |  |  | Event code | $\star$ 570F0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | Calculation of inverse kinematics or direct kinematics is not possible. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution / during instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | The kinematics parameter setting is not correct. |  | Correct the kinematics parameter. |  | Set a correct kinematics parameter. |  |
| Cause and correction | Any one of the axes (A0 to A2) of the robot is stopped at a position where direct kinematics calculation is not possible. |  | After turning OFF the Servo of each axis of the robot, ensure the safety, and then move the robot to the moving range. |  | Reconsider the program to move the robot within the moving range. |  |
|  | The inverse kinematics calculation is not possible for the specified target position on the machine coordinate system. |  | Set the target position within the moving range of the robot. |  | Set the target position within the moving range of the robot. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (191/203)

| Event name | Kinematics Transform Not Set |  |  | Event code | $\star 57100000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The kinematics transform is not set for the specified axes group. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | The kinematics transform is not set for the axes group. |  | Set the kinematics transform for the axes group using the MC_SetKinTransform instruction. |  | Execute the instruction after setting the kinematics transform for the axes group. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Velocity Error Detection Value Setting Out of Range |  |  | Event code | $\star 57120000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The velocity error detection value specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | The velocity error detection value is out of the setting range. |  | Correct the velocity error detection value. |  | Set a correct velocity error detection value. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Acceleration Error Detection Value Setting Out of Range |  |  | Event code | $\star 57130000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The acceleration error detection value specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | The acceleration error detection value is out of the setting range. |  | Correct the acceleration error detection value. |  | Set a correct acceleration error detection value. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (192/203)

| Event name | Trajectory Target Time Setting Out of Range |  | Event code | $\star 57140000$ hex |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Meaning | The trajectory target time specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction <br> execution |  |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. <br> Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined <br> variables | Variable | Data type | Name |  |  |  |
| Cause and <br> correction | Ms_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active | BOOL | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |  |  |
|  | The trajectory target time is out of the <br> setting range. | Correction | Correct the trajectory target time. | Set a correct trajectory target time. |  |  |
| Attached <br> information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ <br> Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Trajectory Type Selection Out of Range |  |  | Event code | $\star 57150000$ hex |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Meaning | The trajectory type specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction <br> execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. <br> Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |
| System-defined <br> variables | Variable | Data type | Name |  |  |
|  | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active | BOOL | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |  |
| Cause and <br> correction | Assumed cause | Correction | Prevention |  |  |
|  | The trajectory type is out of the setting <br> range. | Correct the trajectory type. | Set a correct trajectory type. |  |  |
| Attached <br> information | None |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ <br> Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Trajectory Transition Setting Out of Range |  | Event code | $\star 57160000$ hex |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Meaning | The trajectory transition specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction <br> execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. <br> Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |
|  | Variable | Data type | Name |  |  |
| Cause and <br> correction | Assumed cause | BOOL | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |  |
| The trajectory transition is out of the <br> setting range. | Correction | Correct the trajectory transition. | Set a correct trajectory transition. |  |  |
| Attached <br> information | None |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ <br> Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (193/203)

| Event name | Trajectory Distance Setting Out of Range |  |  | Event code | $\star 57170000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The trajectory distance specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction is out of the setting range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | The trajectory distance is out of the setting range. |  | Correct the trajectory distance. |  | Set a correct trajectory distance. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Initial Workpiece Position Outside Workspace |  |  | Event code | $\star 57190000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The workpiece position specified for the InitWorkpiecePosition input variable to a motion control instruction is outside the workspace. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | The initial workpiece position is outside the workspace. |  | Move the workpiece into the workspace. |  | Make the initial position of the workpiece within the range of workspace. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Invalid Conveyor Axis Specification |  |  | Event code | $\star 571 \mathrm{~A} 0000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The axis specified for the ConveyorAxis in-out variable of a motion control instruction is not correct. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | The specified axis is registered in an axes group. |  | Change to a correct axis. |  | Set a correct axis. |  |
| correction | The specified axis does not exist. |  | Change to an existing axis. |  | Set an existing axis. |  |
|  | The display unit of the conveyor axis is not correct. |  | Correct the display unit of the axis to [mm]. |  | Set a correct unit [mm] for the axis. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (194/203)

| Event name | Target Position Outside Workspace |  |  | Event code | $\star 571 \mathrm{B0000}$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The target position specified for the Position input variable to a motion control instruction is outside the workspace. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | The target position is outside the workspace. |  | Correct the target position. |  | Set a target position within the range of workspace. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Synchronization Release Disabled |  |  | Event code | *571C0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The End Synchronization (MC_SyncOut) instruction cannot be executed. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
| Cause and correction | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | The MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction is not executed. |  | Execute the MC_SyncOut instruction when TrajStatus. Phase is 6 . |  | Execute the instruction when the phase of MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction is 6 (TrajStatus. Phase $=6$ ). |  |
|  | The MC_SyncLinearConveyor instruction is being executed, but the robot is not in synchronization with the conveyor (i.e. not TrajStatus.Phase = 6). |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Kinematics Limit Exceeded |  |  | Event code | 571E0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The setting number of kinematics transform exceed the limit of setting number. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category |  |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | The setting number of kinematics transform exceeds the limit by MC_SetKinTransform instruction. |  | Correct the program so that the setting number of kinematics transform does not exceed the limit. |  | Set the number of robots 8 and fewer by MC_SetKinTransform instruction. (NJ501-4300/4400/4500) <br> Set the number of robots 1 and fewer by MC_SetKinTransform instruction. (NJ501-4310) |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (195/203)

| Event name | Kinematics Initialization Error |  |  | Event code | 571F0000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The initialization of kinematics failed. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category |  |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | Any one of the axes 0028A0 to A3) of the robot is stopped at a position where direct kinematics calculation is not possible. |  | Power off each axis of the robot for safety. And, move the each axis inside the working volume of the robot. <br> When this error is detected, the setting parameters of kinematics, workspace check, user coordinate systems and tool coordinate system for the relevant axes group will be cleared. <br> So, please set these parameters again before moving the robot. |  | Correct the program so that the robot moves inside the working volume of the robot. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Command Position Outside Workspace |  |  | Event code | $\star 67000000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The command position is outside the workspace. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution / during instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | The specified trajectory data is not correct. |  | Correct the trajectory data so that the robot moves within the range of workspace. |  | Set the trajectory data so that the command position of the trajectory does not go out of the workspace. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Current Position Outside Workspace |  |  | Event code | $\star 67010000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The current position at the time when the instruction is executed is outside the workspace. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | The current position at the time when any one of the following instructions is executed is outside the workspace. <br> MC_MoveTimeAbsolute <br> MC_SyncLinearConveyor <br> MC_SyncOut |  | Move the robot into the workspace. |  | Correct the program sot that the robot moves inside the workspace. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (196/203)

| Event name | Workpiece Synchronization Deviation Over |  |  | Event code | $\star 67020000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | Failed to catch up with the workpiece on the conveyor. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | During instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and | The conveyor position was changed immediately before the robot catches up with the workpiece. |  | Make the conveyor velocity constant, or do not change the velocity rapidly. |  | Make the conveyor velocity constant. |  |
|  | Actual position of the conveyor is not correct. |  | Correct the actual position of the conveyor. |  | Make the settings so that the current position of the conveyor is updated correctly. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Velocity Error Detected |  |  | Event code | $\star 67030000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The command velocity exceeded the velocity error detection value specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution / during instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and | The command velocity in the combination of the parameters specified for the TrajData input variable is too fast. |  | Set the parameters so that the command velocity becomes lower than the velocity error detection value. |  | Set the parameters so that the command velocity of the trajectory becomes lower than the velocity error detection value. |  |
|  | The parameter specified for the TrajData input variable is not correct. |  | Correct the parameter. |  | Set a correct parameter. |  |
|  | The velocity error detection value is too low. |  | Correct the velocity error detection value. |  | Set an appropriate velocity error detection value. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ <br> Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (197/203)

| Event name | Acceleration Error Detected |  |  | Event code | $\star 67040000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The command acceleration exceeded the acceleration error detection value specified for the TrajData input variable to a motion control instruction. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution / during instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | The command acceleration in the combination of the parameters (trajectory target time and distance (= target position - command current position)) specified for the TrajData input variable is too high. |  | Correct the parameters so that the command acceleration becomes lower. |  | Set the parameters so that the command acceleration of the trajectory becomes lower than the acceleration error detection value. |  |
|  | The parameter specified for the TrajData input variable is not correct. |  | Correct the parameter. |  | Set the input parameter to the instruction so that the valid range of the input variable is not exceeded. |  |
|  | The acceleration error detection value is too low. |  | Correct the acceleration error detection value. |  | Set an appropriate acceleration error detection value. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Command Current Velocity Axis Maximum VelocityExceeded |  |  | Event code | $\star 67050000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The specified command current velocity exceeds the maximum velocity of axis. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | During instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | $\overline{\text { Assumed cause }}$ |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | The specified command current velocity exceeds the maximum velocity of axis. |  | Lower the operation velocity of the robot. |  | Set the input parameter to the instruction so that the maximum velocity of each axis is not exceeded. |  |
| Attached information | Attached information 1: Depends on the source details. <br> Axis: 0 <br> Axes group: Number of the logical axis where the error occurred |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (198/203)

| Event name | Axes Group Composition Axis Error |  |  | Event code | 74300000 hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | An error occurred for a composition axis in an axes group. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At any time |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Non-robot axes group: Follows the operation set in the axes group stop method if a composition axis stops. <br> In the other cases, relevant axes group stops on the interpolation trajectory. <br> Robot axes group: Relevant axes group stops immediately. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | An error occurred for an axis in an axes group that was in motion. |  | Check the error code for composition axes of the axes group and remove the cause. |  | None |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | When an axis error occurs, the axes group that includes the axis cannot operate. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Conveyor Axis Position Read Error |  |  | Event code | $\star 77000000$ hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The MC_SyncLinearConveyor was not executed because an error occurred in the position of the conveyor axis of the MC_SyncLinearConveyor. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution / during instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues. | Operation | Non-robot axes group: Follows the operation set in the axes group stop method if a composition axis stops. <br> In the other cases, relevant axes group stops on the interpolation trajectory. <br> Robot axes group: Relevant axes group stops immediately. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | EtherCAT process data communications are not established for the conveyor axis of the MC_SyncLinearConveyor. |  | If the _EC_PDSlavTbl (Process Data Communicating Slave Table) system-defined variable for the EtherCAT master of the conveyor axis is FALSE, investigate the error in the conveyor axis and remove the cause. |  | If you execute synchronized instructions after you turn ON the power supply, download data, or reset slave communications error, make sure that the _EC_PDSlavTbl (Process Data Communicating Slave Table) systemdefined variable for the EtherCAT master is TRUE for the node of the master axis before you execute the synchronized instruction. |  |
|  | The slave of the conveyor axis for the MC_SyncLinearConveyor was disconnected. |  | Check the slave of the conveyor axis and reconnect it if it was disconnected. |  | Make sure that the slave of the master axis is not disconnected during execution of a synchronized instruction. |  |
|  | An Absolute Encoder Current Position Calculation Failed error (0x64580000) was detected for the conveyor axis of a MC_SyncLinearConveyor. |  | See if an Absolute Encoder Current Position Calculation Failed error ( $0 \times 64580000$ ) occurred for the conveyor axis and make suitable corrections to restore operation. |  | Do not use an axis with an Absolute Encoder Current Position Calculation Failed error ( 64580000 hex) as the master axis in a synchronized instruction. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (199/203)

| Event name | Illegal Robot Tool ID |  |  | Event code | $\star 57320000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The Tool Coordinate System Identifier specified as variable for the input ToollD is out of range or has not been defined. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
| Cause and correction | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | Specified wrong value of Toolld input |  | Correct to tool ID of the ToolID input variable. |  | Set a correct tool ID for the ToollD input variable. |  |
|  | Specified Tool Coordinate System ID has not been defined in MC_DefineToolTransform. |  | Define the tool with MC_DefineToolTransform. |  | Define a tool and select the defined tool. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Event name | Illegal Tool Coordinate Transformation parameters |  |  | Event code | $\star 57330000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| Meaning | The Tool Coordinate Transformation parameters specified as variable for the input CoordTransform are of wrong values. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | MC common | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Not affected. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
| Cause and correction | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | Specified a Tool Coordinate System Transformation Pose of wrong values. |  | Correct the parameters of the ToolTransform input variable. |  | Set a correct parameters for the ToolTransform input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Not supported Transition Mode Data |  |  | Event code | $\star 57340000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The selected TransitionMode is not supported with the selected data of current or buffered instruction. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and | TransitionMode is not possible to implement with the selected parameters (Transition Parameters) |  | Correct the TransitionParameter so that the transition can be implemented. |  | Set a correct TransitionParameter so that the transition can be implemented. |  |
| correction | TransitionMode is not possible to implement for the selected parameters (Trajectory Data) of the buffered Instruction. |  | Correct the Trajectory Data of the buffered command so that the transition can be implemented. |  | Set a correct Trajectory Data of the buffered command so that the transition can be implemented. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (200/203)

| Event name | Illegal execution of Offset functionality |  |  | Event code | $\star 57360000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The offset functionality cannot be enabled because MC_SyncLinearConveyor is not in Phase 6. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution / during instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | EnableOffset is TRUE when MC_SyncLinearConveyor has not reached to Phase6. |  | Set EnableOffset during synchronization <br> (TrajStatus.Phase=6). |  | Set EnableOffset during synchronization (TrajStatus.Phase=6). |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Motion Con (trajectory type) | Instruction Multi-ex | ution Disabled | Event code | * 57370000 Hex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | On Multi-execution, Trajectory type of buffered instruction is changed. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At multi-execution of instructions |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
| Cause and correction | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
|  | Trajectory type of buffered instruction is difference to current instruction. |  | Set Trajectory type to the same type of current instruction. |  | Set Trajectory type to the same type of current instruction. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Current Instruction does not support TransitionMode |  |  | Event code | $\star 57390000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | Specified Transition Mode is not supported by the combination of the instructions. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At multi-execution of instructions |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | The current instruction does not support the selected TransitionMode with the buffered instruction. |  | Correct the TransitionMode. |  | Set a correct TransitionMode. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ <br> Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (201/203)

| Event name | Illegal Jog Mod |  |  | Event code | $\star 57440000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | JogMode input is out of range or is wrong type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | Specified an invalid JogMode input argument value |  | Correct the value of the JogMode input variable. |  | Set a correct value for the JogMode input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Initial Workpiece Position setting out of range |  |  | Event code | $\star 57450000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The InitialWorkpiecePosition value specified is out of range. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | Specified wrong value of InitWorkpiecePosition input |  | Correct the position of the InitWorkpiecePosition input variable. |  | Correct the program so that the value of InitWorkpiecePosition is in range. |  |
| Attached information | -- |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Illegal Maximum interpolation velocity. |  |  | Event code | $\star 57460000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The Maximum Interpolation Velocity value specified is out of range |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | Specified wrong value of Maximum Velocity of the robot |  | Correct the value of the MaxVelocityTCP input variable. |  | Set a correct value for the MaxVelocity TCP input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (202/203)

| Event name | Illegal Maximum interpolation acceleration |  |  | Event code | $\star 57470000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The Maximum Interpolation Acceleration value specified is out of range |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | Specified wrong value of Maximum Acceleration of the robot |  | Correct the value of the MaxAccelerationTCP input variable. |  | Set a correct value for the MaxAccelerationTCP input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Illegal Maximum interpolation deceleration |  |  | Event code | $\star 57480000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The Maximum Interpolation Deceleration value specified is out of range |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| correction | Specified wrong value of Maximum Deceleration of the robot |  | Correct the value of the MaxDecelerationTCP input variable. |  | Set a correct value for the MaxDecelerationTCP input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Maximum interpolation velocity over-passed |  |  | Event code | $\star 645 \mathrm{~A} 0000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The commanded velocity of the default TCP overpasses the maximum robot velocity set in MC_SetKinTransform. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | During instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and | Wrong specified trajectory data of current instruction. |  | Correct the trajectory data so that the command velocity is lower than the MaxVelocityTCP input variable. |  | Set a correct trajectory data so that the command velocity is lower than the MaxVelocityTCP input variable. |  |
|  | Specified value for MaxVelocityTCP input variable of MC_SetKinTransform is wrong or too low. |  | Correct the maximum velocity of the MaxVelocityTCP input variable. |  | Set a correct value for the MaxVelocityTCP input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

Document No. 70017-0302347E (203/203)

| Event name | Maximum interpolation acceleration over-passed |  |  | Event code | $\star 645 \mathrm{~B} 0000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The commanded acceleration of the default TCP overpasses the maximum robot acceleration set in MC_SetKinTransform. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | During instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | Wrong specified trajectory data of current instruction. |  | Correct the trajectory data so that the command acceleration is lower than the MaxAccelerationTCP input variable. |  | Set a correct the trajectory data so that the command acceleration is lower than the MaxAccelerationTCP input variable. |  |
|  | Specified value for MaxAccelerationTCP input variable of MC_SetKinTransform is wrong or too low. |  | Correct the maximum velocity of the MaxAccelerationTCP input variable. |  | Set a correct value for the MaxAccelerationTCP input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Maximum interpolation deceleration over-passed |  |  | Event code | $\star 645 \mathrm{COOOOHex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | The commanded deceleration of the default TCP overpasses the maximum robot deceleration set in MC_SetKinTransform. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | During instruction execution |
| Error attributes | Level | Minor fault | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Operation is not possible for relevant axes group. Relevant axes group stops immediately if it is in motion. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | MC_GRP[*].MFaultLvl.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Minor Fault Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and correction | Wrong specified trajectory data of current instruction. |  | Correct the trajectory data so that the command deceleration is lower than the MaxDecelerationTCP input variable. |  | Set a correct trajectory data so that the command deceleration is lower than the MaxDecelerationTCP input variable. |  |
|  | Specified value for MaxDecelerationTCP input variable of MC_SetKinTransform is wrong or too low. |  | Correct the maximum velocity of the MaxDecelerationTCP input variable. |  | Set a correct value for the MaxDecelerationTCP input variable. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |


| Event name | Started the Transition by correcting TransitionParameters |  |  | Event code | $\star 94230000 \mathrm{Hex}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meaning | Started the Transition by correcting TransitionParameters. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source | Motion Control Function Module |  | Source details | Axes group | Detection timing | At multi-execution of instructions |
| Error attributes | Level | -- | Recovery | Error reset | Log category | System |
| Effects | User program | Continues | Operation | Not affected. |  |  |
| System-defined | Variable |  | Data type |  | Name |  |
| variables | _MC_GRP[*].Obsr.Active |  | BOOL |  | Axes Group Observation Occurrence |  |
|  | Assumed cause |  | Correction |  | Prevention |  |
| Cause and | When Multi-execution, current instruction is already over the set TransitionParameter of buffered instruction. |  | Correct TransitionParameter as less than the time or distance of current instruction. |  | Set a correct TransitionParameter as less than the time or distance of current instruction. |  |
| correction |  |  | Correct the timing of multi-execution as the remaining time or distance of current instruction is greater than the TransitionParameter. |  | Multi-execute at the timing as the remaining time or distance of current instruction is greater than the TransitionParameter. |  |
| Attached information | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Precautions/ Remarks | None |  |  |  |  |  |

## Terms and Conditions of Sale

1. Offer; Acceptance. These terms and conditions (these "Terms") are deemed part of all quotes, agreements, purchase orders, acknowledgments, price lists catalogs, manuals, brochures and other documents, whether electronic or in writing, relating to the sale of products or services (collectively, the "Products") by Omron Electronics LLC and its subsidiary companies ("Omron"). Omron objects to any terms or conditions proposed in Buyer's purchase order or other documents which are inconsistent with, or in addition to, these Terms.
2. Prices; Payment Terms. All prices stated are current, subject to change without notice by Omron. Omron reserves the right to increase or decrease prices on any unshipped portions of outstanding orders. Payments for Products are due net 30 days unless otherwise stated in the invoice.
3. Discounts. Cash discounts, if any, will apply only on the net amount of invoices sent to Buyer after deducting transportation charges, taxes and duties, and wil be allowed only if (i) the invoice is paid according to Omron's payment terms and (ii) Buyer has no past due amounts.
4. Interest. Omron, at its option, may charge Buyer $1-1 / 2 \%$ interest per month or the maximum legal rate, whichever is less, on any balance not paid within the stated terms
5. Orders. Omron will accept no order less than $\$ 200$ net billing.
6. Governmental Approvals. Buyer shall be responsible for, and shall bear all costs involved in, obtaining any government approvals required for the importation or sale of the Products.
7. Taxes. All taxes, duties and other governmental charges (other than general real property and income taxes), including any interest or penalties thereon, imposed directly or indirectly on Omron or required to be collected directly or indirectly by Omron for the manufacture, production, sale, delivery, importation, consumption or use of the Products sold hereunder (including customs duties and sales, excise, use, turnover and license taxes) shall be charged to and remitted by Buyer to Omron.
8. Financial. If the financial position of Buyer at any time becomes unsatisfactory to Omron, Omron reserves the right to stop shipments or require satisfactory security or payment in advance. If Buyer fails to make payment or otherwise comply with these Terms or any related agreement, Omron may (without liabilucts sold hereunder and stop any Products in transit until Buyer pays all ucts sold hereunder and stop any Products in transit until Buyer pays all
amounts, including amounts payable hereunder, whether or not then due, amounts, including amounts payable hereunder, whether or not then due,
which are owing to it by Buyer. Buyer shall in any event remain liable for all which are owing
unpaid accounts.
9. Cancellation; Etc. Orders are not subject to rescheduling or cancellation unless Buyer indemnifies Omron against all related costs or expenses.
10. Force Majeure. Omron shall not be liable for any delay or failure in delivery resulting from causes beyond its control, including earthquakes, fires, floods, strikes or other labor disputes, shortage of labor or materials, accidents to machinery, acts of sabotage, riots, delay in or lack of transportation or the requirements of any government authority.
11. Shipping; Delivery. Unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing by Omron: a. Shipments shall be by a carrier selected by Omron; Omron will not drop ship except in "break down" situations.
b. Such carrier shall act as the agent of Buyer and delivery to such carrier shall constitute delivery to Buyer;
c. All sales and shipments of Products shall be FOB shipping point (unless otherwise stated in writing by Omron), at which point title and risk of loss shall pass from Omron to Buyer; provided that Omron shall retain a security interest in the Products until the full purchase price is paid;
d. Delivery and shipping dates are estimates only; and
. Omron will package Products as it deems proper for protection against normal handling and extra charges apply to special conditions.
12. Claims. Any claim by Buyer against Omron for shortage or damage to the Products occurring before delivery to the carrier must be presented in writing to Omron within 30 days of receipt of shipment and include the original transportation bill signed by the carrier noting that the carrier received the Products from Omron in the condition claimed.
13. Warranties. (a) Exclusive Warranty. Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied. (b) Limitations. OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABIL-

ITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE. Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right. (c) Buyer Remedy. Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty. See http://www.omron247.com or contact your Omron representative for published information.
14. Limitation on Liability: Etc. OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY. Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.
15. Indemnities. Buyer shall indemnify and hold harmless Omron Companies and their employees from and against all liabilities, losses, claims, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and expenses) related to any claim, investigation, litigation or proceeding (whether or not Omron is a party) which arises or is alleged to arise from Buyer's acts or omissions under these Terms or in any way with respect to the Products. Without limiting the foregoing, Buyer (at its own expense) shall indemnify and hold harmless Omron and defend or settle any action brought against such Companies to the extent based on a claim that any Product made to Buyer specifications infringed intellectual property rights of another party.
16. Property; Confidentiality. Any intellectual property in the Products is the exclusive property of Omron Companies and Buyer shall not attempt to duplicate it in any way without the written permission of Omron. Notwithstanding any charges to Buyer for engineering or tooling, all engineering and tooling shall remain the exclusive property of Omron. All information and materials supplied by Omron to Buyer relating to the Products are confidential and proprietary, and Buyer shall limit distribution thereof to its trusted employees and strictly prevent disclosure to any third party.
17. Export Controls. Buyer shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and licenses regarding (i) export of products or information; (iii) sale of products to "forbidden" or other proscribed persons; and (ii) disclosure to non-citizens of regulated technology or information.
18. Miscellaneous. (a) Waiver. No failure or delay by Omron in exercising any right and no course of dealing between Buyer and Omron shall operate as a waiver of rights by Omron. (b) Assignment. Buyer may not assign its rights hereunder without Omron's written consent. (c) Law. These Terms are governed by the law of the jurisdiction of the home office of the Omron company from which Buyer is purchasing the Products (without regard to conflict of law principles). (d) Amendment. These Terms constitute the entire agreement between Buyer and Omron relating to the Products, and no provision may be changed or waived unless in writing signed by the parties. (e) Severability. If any provision hereof is rendered ineffective or invalid, such provision shall not invalidate any other provision. (f) Setoff. Buyer shall have no right to set off any amounts against the amount owing in respect of this invoice. (g) Definitions. As used herein, "including" means "including without limitation"; and "Omron Companies" (or similar words) mean Omron Corporation and any direct or indirect subsidiary or affiliate thereof.

## Certain Precautions on Specifications and Use

1. Suitability of Use. Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the
Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases but the following is a non-exhaustive list of applications for which particular attention must be given: (i) Outdoor use, uses involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or conditions or uses not described in this document.
(ii) Use in consumer products or any use in significant quantities.
(iii) Energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, vehicles, safety equipment, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations. (iv) Systems, machines and equipment that could present a risk to life or property. Please know and observe all prohibitions of use applicable to this Product.
NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY OR IN LARGE QUANTITIES WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO

ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON'S PRODUCT IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.
2. Programmable Products. Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.
3. Performance Data. Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.
4. Change in Specifications. Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.
5. Errors and Omissions. Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

## OMRON CANADA, INC. • HEAD OFFICE

Toronto, ON, Canada • 416.286.6465 • 866.986.6766 • www.omron247.com
OMRON ELECTRONICS DE MEXICO • HEAD OFFICE
México DF • 52.55.59.01.43.00•01-800-226-6766•mela@omron.com

OMRON ELECTRONICS DE MEXICO • SALES OFFICE
Apodaca, N.L. $\cdot 52.81 .11 .56 .99 .20 \cdot 01-800-226-6766 \cdot$ mela@omron.com

## OMRON ARGENTINA • SALES OFFICE

Cono Sur • 54.11.4783.5300
OMRON CHILE • SALES OFFICE
Santiago•56.9.9917.3920
OTHER OMRON LATIN AMERICA SALES
54.11.4783.5300

OMRON ELETRÔNICA DO BRASIL LTDA • HEAD OFFICE
São Paulo, SP, Brasil • 55.11.2101.6300 • www.omron.com.br

OMRON EUROPE B.V. • Wegalaan 67-69, NL-2132 JD, Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. • +31 (0) 235681300 • www.industrial.omron.eu

## Authorized Distributor:

## Automation Control Systems

- Machine Automation Controllers (MAC) • Programmable Controllers (PLC)
- Operator interfaces (HMI) • Distributed I/O • Software

Drives \& Motion Controls

- Servo \& AC Drives • Motion Controllers \& Encoders

Temperature \& Process Controllers

- Single and Multi-loop Controllers


## Sensors \& Vision

- Proximity Sensors • Photoelectric Sensors • Fiber-Optic Sensors
- Amplified Photomicrosensors • Measurement Sensors
- Ultrasonic Sensors • Vision Sensors

Industrial Components

- RFID/Code Readers • Relays • Pushbuttons \& Indicators
- Limit and Basic Switches • Timers • Counters • Metering Devices
- Power Supplies


## Safety

- Laser Scanners • Safety Mats • Edges and Bumpers • Programmable Safety Controllers • Light Curtains • Safety Relays • Safety Interlock Switches


[^0]:    Refer to Robot-supported NJ Series CPU Unit User's Manual (70017-0302347) Chapter 9 Troubleshooting.

[^1]:    <Terms> T1,T2,T3: Trajectory Target Time [ms]
    Ttrans1, Ttrans2: Trajectory Transition Ratio [\%] H1: Trajectory Distance Z-axis direction in Machine coordinate system (MCS) [mm]

